#### **APPENDIX B**

# EIA - Technology Forecast Updates – Residential and Commercial Building Technologies – Advanced Case

Presented to:

U.S. Energy Information Administration

Prepared by:

Guidehouse

1676 International Drive McLean, VA 22102

And

Leidos

11951 Freedom Drive Reston, VA 20190

March 3, 2023

#### **DISCLAIMER**

This presentation was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government, nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency, contractor or subcontractor thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

March 2023

# **Table of Contents**

	•			1
F	11	n	a	Ш
_				

<u>Objective</u>	5	Residential Gas-Fired Water Heater	57
<u>Methodology</u>	6	Residential Oil-Fired Water Heater	60
Advanced Case Assumptions	7	Residential Electric Resistance Water Heater	63
<u>Definitions</u>	8	Residential Electric Heat Pump Water Heater	66
Market Transformation	9	Residential Solar Water Heater	69
		Residential Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heater	72
Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (North)	11	Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heater	75
Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (Rest of Country)	12		
Residential Oil-Fired Furnaces	15	Residential Refrigerator/Freezer (Top-Mount)	78
Residential Gas-Fired Boilers	18	Residential Refrigerator/Freezer (Side-Mount)	79
Residential Oil-Fired Boilers	21	Residential Refrigerator/Freezer (Bottom-Mount)	80
Residential Electric Furnaces	24	Residential Freezers (Chest)	84
Residential Electric Resistance Heaters	26	Residential Freezers (Upright)	85
Residential Central Air Conditioners (North)	28	Residential Natural Gas Cooktops	88
Residential Central Air Conditioners (South)	29	Residential Natural Gas Ovens	89
Residential Room Air Conditioners	32	Residential Natural Gas Ranges	90
Residential Portable Air Conditioners	35	Residential Electric Cooktops	93
Residential Swamp Coolers	38	Residential Electric Ovens	94
Residential Air-Source Heat Pumps	40	Residential Electric Ranges	95
Residential Ductless Mini-Split Air-Source Heat Pumps	44	Residential Clothes Dryers (Electric)	98
Residential Ground-Source Heat Pumps	46	Residential Clothes Dryers (Gas)	99
Residential Natural Gas Heat Pumps	48	Residential Clothes Washers (Front-Loading)	102
Residential Cordwood Stoves	50	Residential Clothes Washers (Top-Loading)	103
Residential Wood Pellet Stoves	53	Residential Dishwashers	106

# **Table of Contents**

TT • 1	1
<b>Final</b>	
TILL	4

Commercial Gas-Fired Furnaces	110	Commercial Electric Booster Water Heater	159
Commercial Oil-Fired Furnaces	114	Commercial Gas-Fired Booster Water Heater	160
Commercial Electric Resistance Heaters	116	Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heater	162
Commercial Electric Boilers	118	Commercial Solar Water Heater	165
Commercial Gas-Fired Boilers	120		
Commercial Oil-Fired Boilers	123	Commercial Gas Range with Griddle and Oven	168
Commercial Centrifugal Chillers	126	Commercial Electric Range with Griddle and Oven	169
Commercial Reciprocating Chillers	128	Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinet - Small	173
Commercial Screw Chillers	130	Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinet - Medium	174
Commercial Scroll Chillers	132	Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinet - Large	175
Commercial Gas Fired Chillers	134		
Commercial Rooftop Air Conditioners	136	<u>Data Sources</u>	A-1
Commercial Gas-Fired Engine-Driven Rooftop Air Conditioners	138	References	B-1
Commercial Rooftop Heat Pumps	140		
Commercial Ground-Source Heat Pumps	142		
Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners	144		
Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps	146		
Commercial Gas-Fired Water Heater	149		
Commercial Electric Resistance Water Heater	152		
Commercial Heat Pump Water Heater	155		
Commercial Oil-Fired Water Heater	157		

The objective of this study is to develop baseline and projected performance/cost characteristics for residential and commercial end-use equipment.

- Installed base in 2012 and 2018 (for commercial products) or 2015 and 2020 (for residential products) and current market (2022)
  - Review literature, standards, installed base, contractor, and manufacturer information
  - Provide a relative comparison and characterization of the cost/efficiency of a generic product
- Forecast of technology improvements that are projected to be available through 2050
  - Review trends in standards, product enhancements, and Research and Development (R&D)
  - Project impact of product improvements and enhancement to technology

The performance/cost characterization of end-use equipment developed in this study will assist EIA in projecting national primary energy consumption.

Input from industry stakeholders, including government, R&D organizations, and manufacturers, was used to project product enhancements concerning equipment performance and cost attributes.

- Technology forecasting involves many uncertainties.
- Technology developments impact performance and cost forecasts.
- Varied sources ensure a balanced view of technology progress and the probable timing of commercial availability.
- Only currently published efficiency standards and regulations are considered when predicting technology developments; unpublished future regulatory action is not predicted.
- All costs are shown in 2022 dollars (2022\$).
- Ranges, when given, represent the span of typical values for a given parameter (e.g., installed cost for equipment meeting the federal standard) not the highest and lowest available on the market.

# **Advanced Case Assumptions**

The Advanced Case and Reference Case both assume current level of effort for standards. However, the Advanced Case assumes an increase in market incentive and federal R&D. The general approach for the Advanced Case is outlined below.

- The Advanced Case considers future changes to product groups such as:
  - Product or component changes that are fully developed but have not yet been commercialized
  - Expected incremental improvements in existing technologies due to increased R&D
  - Increased adoption of existing higher efficiency technology options due to increased market incentives
- The Advanced Case did *not* include future changes to product groups that are due to:
  - Prototype technology changes or products that are in preliminary research that may have performance improvements but have only been demonstrated in theoretical calculations

The following tables represent the current and projected efficiencies for residential and commercial building equipment ranging from the installed base in 2012 and 2018 (for commercial products) or 2015 and 2020 (for residential products) to the highest efficiency equipment that is expected to be commercially available by 2050, assuming incremental adoption. Below are definitions for the terms used in characterizing the status of each technology.

- <u>Installed Base:</u> Efficiency values are for those units installed and "in use" in that year. Cost values are for the typical new unit sold in that year.
- <u>Current Standard:</u> The minimum efficiency (or maximum energy use) that is required (allowed) by current U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) standards, when applicable.
- <u>ENERGY STAR</u>: The minimum efficiency that is required (or maximum energy use allowed) to meet the ENERGY STAR criteria, when applicable. The performance data that are presented are representative of certified products that just meet current ENERGY STAR specifications.
- <u>Typical:</u> Efficiency and cost values are for the average, or "typical," product being sold in the particular timeframe. This may represent either the shipments-weighted average product performance or the most common product on the market.
- <u>High:</u> Efficiency and cost values are for the product with the highest efficiency available in the particular timeframe.

## **Market Transformation**

The market for the reviewed products has changed since this analysis was previously conducted.<sup>1</sup> These changes are noted and reflected in the efficiency and cost characteristics.

- In some categories the typical new product purchased today is more efficient than the average product in the installed base in 2012 (commercial) or 2015 (residential):
  - Residential sector: boilers, central air conditioners, room air conditioners, gas-fired furnaces (North), gas-fired furnaces (Rest of Country), oil-fired furnaces, electric resistance furnaces, heat pump water heaters, gas-fired instantaneous water heaters, natural gas cooktops, natural gas ovens, refrigerator-freezers, freezers, clothes dryers, clothes washers, and dishwashers
  - Commercial sector: gas-fired furnaces, oil-fired boilers, commercial rooftop heat pumps, commercial ground-source heat pumps, gas-fired instantaneous water heater, natural gas and electric ranges, griddles, and ovens
- More stringent Federal standards have taken effect for the following products:
  - Gas-fired and oil-fired boilers in 2021
  - Rooftop air conditioners and rooftop heat pumps in 2018
- Federal standards are slated to take effect in the coming years for the following products:
  - Central air conditioners, residential air-source heat pumps, gas-fired furnaces, oil-fired furnaces, gas-fired boilers, oil-fired boilers, rooftop air conditioners, and rooftop heat pumps in 2023
  - Portable air conditioners in 2025
- ENERGY STAR continues to raise the bar with revised criteria for:
  - Central air conditioners, residential air-source heat pumps, rooftop air conditioners, rooftop heat pumps, residential water heaters, and dishwashers in 2023

# **Final**

Return to Table of Content

Residential Space Heating and Cooling

## **Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (North)**

Sa	me as Reference Case												
		2015	2020		20	22		203	30	20	40	20	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	<b>Current</b> <b>Standard</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR (North) V. 4.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
	Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>1</sup>	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
	AFUE (%)	80	80	80	90	95	99	95	99	95	99	95	99
	Electric Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>2</sup>	374	374	386	636	631	725	631	725	631	725	631	725
	Avvauga I : fa (v.) <sup>3</sup>	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Average Life (y) <sup>3</sup>	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,300	1,300	1,080	1,200	1,220	1,390	1,220	1,390	1,220	1,390	1,220	1,390
	Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,880	2,880	3,690	4,130	4,150	4,320	4,150	4,320	4,150	4,320	4,150	4,320
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	60	60	120	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130

- 1. Typical input capacity is represented in terms of thousand British thermal units (kBtu) per hour (i.e., kBtu/h).
- 2. Electric consumption, represented in terms of kilowatt hours per year (kWh/y), accounts for the electricity consumption of components such as the furnace fan, draft inducer, and the ignitor. In some high efficiency products, this component also includes auxiliary equipment, such as condensate pumps and heat tape.
- 3. In the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NOPR) Technical Support Document (TSD), an average lifetime of 22.5 years is calculated for gas-fired furnaces (North). Lifetime range was calculated using the Weibull Distribution in the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR.

#### Note:

Models on the market can be either weatherized or non-weatherized. The majority (74%) are non-weatherized, and the values in the table use only non-weatherized data.

Electric consumption and cost values for 2022 and beyond are for a national sample and use the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR Life-Cycle-Cost (LCC) spreadsheet.

Electric consumption and costs for the 2030, 2040, and 2050 high values are estimated based on the maximum-efficiency level analyzed in Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR, which is 98% annual fuel utilization efficiency (AFUE). The current standard went into effect in November 2015.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.1 went into effect in February 2013.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

# **Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (Rest of Country)**

Sa	me as Reference Case												
	,	2015	2020		20	22		203	30	204	<b>4</b> 0	2050	
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR (ROC) V. 4.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
	Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
	AFUE (%)	80	80	80	90	90	99	95	99	95	99	95	99
	Electric Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	279	279	386	636	636	725	631	725	631	725	631	725
	Average Life (y) <sup>2</sup>	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,260	1,260	1,080	1,200	1,200	1,390	1,220	1,390	1,220	1,390	1,220	1,390
	Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,380	2,380	3,690	4,130	4,130	4,320	4,150	4,320	4,150	4,320	4,150	4,320
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	40	40	120	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130

- 1. Electric consumption accounts for the electricity consumption of components such as the furnace fan, draft inducer, and the ignitor. In some high efficiency products, this component also includes auxiliary equipment, such as condensate pumps and heat tape.
- 2. In the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR, an average lifetime of 21.5 years is calculated for gas-fired furnaces (Rest of Country). Lifetime range was calculated using the Weibull Distribution in the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR.

#### Note:

Models on the market can be either weatherized or non-weatherized. The majority (74%) are non-weatherized, and the values in the table use only non-weatherized data.

Electric consumption and cost values for 2022 and beyond are for a national sample and use the Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR LCC spreadsheet.

Electric consumption and costs for the 2030, 2040, and 2050 high values are estimated based on the maximum-efficiency level analyzed in Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR, which is 98% AFUE.

The current standard went into effect in November 2015.

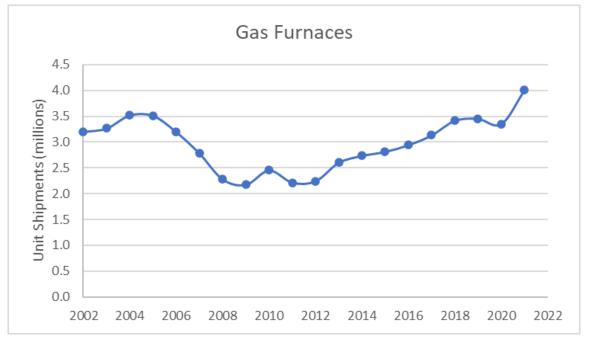
ENERGY STAR V. 4.1 went into effect in February 2013.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

# Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces

- Current Federal standards for non-weatherized gas furnaces:
  - AFUE  $\geq 80\%$
- ENERGY STAR V. 4.1 criteria for gas furnaces:
  - South: AFUE  $\geq$  90%
  - North: AFUE  $\geq$  95%
  - Furnaces must be equipped with electronically commutated fan motor and have less than or equal to 2.0% air leakage
- Most efficient unit currently available: 99.0% AFUE. The current market is nearly evenly split between non-condensing units (AFUE≤82%) and condensing units (AFUE≥90%).
- The maximum AFUE for non-condensing gas furnaces is 82%; above this level, the potential for exhaust gas condensation increases. This condensate is corrosive and requires cost restrictive corrosion resistant venting.
- High-efficiency condensing furnaces typically have high-grade stainless steel (AL 29-4C) heat exchangers.
- Many condensing furnaces are available as direct vent and sealed combustion systems, which do not use room air for combustion, but instead draw combustion air directly from outdoors.
- Depending on the location of the home, piping materials in use, and other considerations, condensing furnaces may need an acid neutralizer and/or lift pump for the condensate.
- Furnaces may contain permanent split capacitor (PSC) fan motors or electronically commutated motors (ECMs). The type of motor affects the electrical consumption of the furnace as well as the seasonal energy efficiency ratio (SEER) / energy efficiency ratio (EER) of the associated air conditioner.
  - The 2016 Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Furnace Fans Final Rule requires that all furnaces use ECM fans.
  - Most non-weatherized gas furnaces employ ECMs and can fully modulate rather than cycling on and off. Because they
    modulate, there is an increase in total fan-on time.

Annual shipments reached 3.5 million units in 2005 and then declined each year until 2009, leveling off at about 2.25 million units. Since 2012, shipments have increased steadily and reached a peak of 4.0 million units in 2021.



Source: Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI)

# **Residential Oil-Fired Furnaces**

Same as Refere	nce Case /												
		2015	2020		20	)22		203	30	204	40	20	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	<b>Current Standard</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input (	Capacity (kBtu/h)	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
AFUE (%)		83	83	83	85	85	97	85	97	85	97	85	97
Electric Consu	nption (kWh/y)¹	477	477	477	466	466	410	466	410	466	410	466	410
Average Life (y	,\2	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Average Life (y	, 	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Datail Equipme	ent Cost (2022\$)	2,620	2,620	2,620	2,650	2,650	3,170	2,650	3,170	2,650	3,170	2,650	3,170
Ketan Equipme	ent Cost (2022 <del>a)</del>	3,450	3,450	3,450	3,490	3,490	4,090	3,490	4,090	3,490	4,090	3,490	4,090
Total Installed	Cost (2022¢)	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,480	3,480	5,140	3,480	5,140	3,480	5,140	3,480	5,140
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	6,520	6,520	6,520	6,820	6,820	10,110	6,820	10,110	6,820	10,110	6,820	10,110	
Annual Mainte	enance Cost (2022\$)	80	80	80	80	80	240	80	240	80	240	80	240

<sup>1.</sup> Electric consumption accounts for the electricity consumption of components such as the furnace fan, draft inducer, and the ignitor. In some high efficiency products, this component also includes auxiliary equipment, such as condensate pumps and heat tape.

2. Lifetime range was calculated using the Weibull Distribution in Residential Furnaces EERE 2011.

#### Note:

The current standard went into effect in May 2013.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.1 went into effect in February 2013.

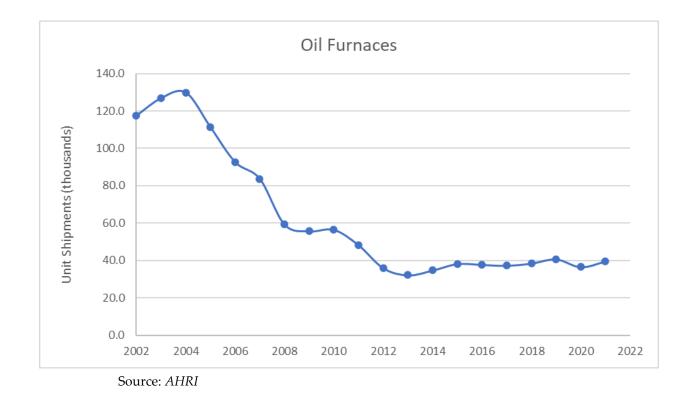
Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

# **Residential Oil-Fired Furnaces**

- Current Federal standards:
  - AFUE ≥ 83%
  - ≤ 11 watts of electrical power when in standby and off modes (non-weatherized models only)
- ENERGY STAR V. 4.1 criteria: AFUE ≥ 85%
- Since the latent heat content of oil is lower than that for either propane or natural gas, oil-fired appliances can typically operate at a higher AFUE rating than comparable gas-fired appliances before condensation issues arise.
- Most efficient unit currently available: 96.7% AFUE condensing units with tiny market share (<1%), due to market acceptance issues.
- Condensate from condensing oil furnaces is typically even more corrosive than that of gas-fired systems due to the higher sulfur content in fuel oil. Hence, condensing oil furnaces also likely require the use of an acid neutralizer.
- Oil-fired furnaces, like gas-fired furnaces, achieve condensing conditions through the use of a secondary heat exchanger. Typically, these secondary heat exchangers use a high-grade stainless steel (AL 29-4C).
- Sooting is an issue for all oil-fired appliances, but secondary heat exchangers, with their narrow passages, are even more prone to be plugged by soot. Because of this, condensing oil furnaces typically require frequent cleaning and maintenance.

# **Residential Oil-Fired Furnaces**

Annual shipments declined rapidly after 2004, likely due, at least in part, to an increase in fuel oil prices, which more than tripled from 2002 to 2008. Since 2012 shipments have largely leveled off.



17

# **Residential Gas-Fired Boilers**

Same	e as Reference Case													
		2015	2020 <sup>1</sup>		20	22		<b>20</b> 3	30 <sup>2</sup>	<b>20</b> 4	$10^2$	2050 <sup>2</sup>		
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	
Ty	pical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
AF	UE (%)	82	95	84	95	90	96	95	96	95	96	95	96	
Ele	ectric Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	197	506	282	506	527	502	506	502	506	502	506	502	
Δ ***	oraga Lifa (v)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
AV	erage Life (y)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
Re	tail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	2,540	2,890	1,820	2,890	2,440	3,670	2,890	3,670	2,890	3,670	2,890	3,670	
То	tal Installed Cost (2022\$)	7,760	5,940	8,700	5,940	6,700	6,710	5,940	6,710	5,940	6,710	5,940	6,710	
An	nual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	110	160	150	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	

- 1. The 2020 AFUE is estimated based on EERE 2022 preliminary analysis, which estimates that gas-fired boilers with the highest market share in 2020 have an AFUE of 95%.
- 2. The 2030, 2040, 2050 projections are estimated based on the EERE 2022 preliminary analysis, which notes that majority of the market is expected to be condensing, if new standards are not implemented. The EERE 2022 preliminary analysis estimates a minimum efficiency of 95% AFUE for condensing units.
- 3. Electric Consumption accounts for the electricity consumption of auxiliary electrical components including circulating pump, the boiler pump (condensing boilers only), the draft inducer (if present), and the ignitor. It also accounts for the electricity consumption of auxiliary equipment such as a condensate pump and heat tape, which are sometimes installed with higher efficiency boilers. Additionally, it accounts for the additional cooling load due to heat loss from the boiler and water heater as a result of water heating during the cooling season.
- 4. Maintenance cost is the routine annual cost to the consumer of general maintenance for product operation. Maintenance cost is higher for condensing boilers for the inspection of condensate system and replacement of condensate neutralizer filter.

#### Note:

The current standard went into effect in January 2021.

ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 went into effect in December 2013.

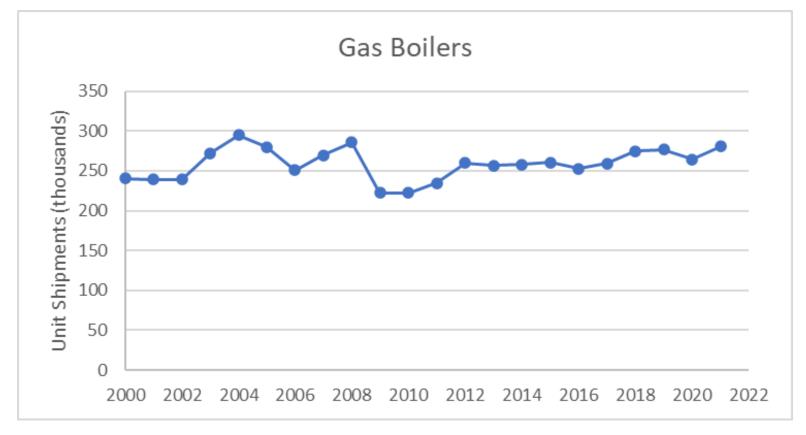
Water boilers considered. Steam boilers also exist but make up a small percentage of the market.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

# Residential Gas-Fired Boilers

- Federal standard for gas-fired hot-water boilers (more common than steam):
  - AFUE  $\geq 84\%$
  - Standard went into effect on January 21, 2021
- ENERGY STAR criteria: AFUE ≥ 90%
- Most efficient gas-fired boiler available: 96.4% AFUE
- Gas-fired boilers have lost market share to furnaces and heat pumps over the past 30 years.
- U.S. gas hot water boiler sales are split approximately 60/40 between condensing and non-condensing.<sup>1</sup> Condensing boilers typically have heat exchangers made of stainless steel, and non-condensing boilers typically have heat exchangers made of cast iron.
- Typically, condensing boilers are low-mass in construction with modulating burners, variable-speed inducer fan systems or sealed powered direct-vent combustion, multiple sensor technologies, and electronic ignition and control.
- Due to incentives and market pressure, the U.S. boiler industry has been shifting towards also providing condensing boilers. Most of these boilers are private-labeled products sourced from Europe, where the hydronic market is much bigger and condensing appliances are much more common and/or required by law.
- Most value-added components for condensing boilers are sourced abroad, even when the condensing boiler is assembled in North America (e.g., heat exchanger, gas valve, burner, sensors, and/or controls).

Annual shipments had a significant decrease following the 2009 financial crisis and a steady recovery in the years since.



Source: Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis

### **Residential Oil-Fired Boilers**

Typical AFUE and costs increase to ENERGY STAR levels. High AFUE and costs increase to condensing units.

	2015	2020 <sup>1</sup>		20	)22		203	$30^{2}$	204	10 <sup>2</sup>	2050 <sup>2</sup>	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
AFUE (%)	84	86	86	86	87	88	87	95	87	95	87	95
Electric Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	230	310	310	310	307	305	307	265	307	265	307	265
Average Life (y) <sup>4</sup>	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Average Life (y)	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	4,850	3,590	3,590	3,590	3,680	3,770	3,680	6,890	3,680	6,890	3,680	6,890
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	9,800	5,510	5,510	5,510	5,600	5,690	5,600	11,910	5,600	11,910	5,600	11,910
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	160	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170

- 1. The 2020 AFUE is estimated based on EERE 2022 preliminary analysis, which estimates that oil-fired boilers with the highest market share in 2020 have an AFUE of 86%.
- 2. The 2030, 2040, 2050 projections are estimated based on the EERE 2022 preliminary analysis, which notes that majority of the market is expected to be at 86% AFUE, if new standards are not implemented.
- 3. Electric Consumption accounts for the electricity consumption of auxiliary electrical components including circulating pump, the ignitor, condensate pump, and heat tape, which are sometimes installed with higher efficiency boilers. Additionally, it accounts for the additional cooling load due to heat loss from the boiler and water heater as a result of water heating during the cooling season.
- 4. Maintenance cost is the routine annual cost to the consumer of general maintenance for product operation.

#### Note:

The current standard went into effect in January 2021.

ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 went into effect in December 2013.

Water boilers considered. Steam boilers also exist but make up a small percentage of the market.

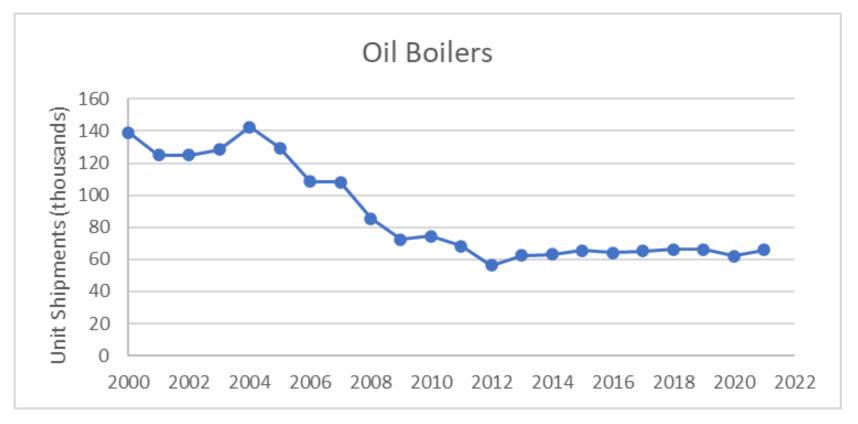
The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

# Residential Oil-Fired Boilers

- Federal standard for oil-fired hot-water boilers (more common than steam):
  - AFUE ≥ 86%
  - Standard went into effect on January 21, 2021
- ENERGY STAR criteria: AFUE ≥ 87%
- Most efficient oil-fired boiler available: 88% AFUE
- Since the latent heat content of oil is lower than that for either propane or natural gas, oil-fired appliances can typically operate at a higher AFUE rating than comparable gas-fired appliances before condensation issues arise.
- Oil boilers have heat exchangers made of cast iron or steel.
- No condensing oil-fired boilers currently exist in the U.S. market. The high sulfur content in fuel-oil causes heat exchanger fouling if the flue gases from an oil-fired boiler were to condense. As a result, condensing oil-fired boilers would require more frequent maintenance and repair, if installed.
- Advanced Case: Increased incentives move typical efficiency products to ENERGY STAR levels by 2030. The current typical efficiency product is at 86% AFUE, while ENERGY STAR is at 87%, with only a small difference in costs. It is expected that with more market incentives, manufacturers will produce more products that can be ENERGY STAR certified at the 87% level.
- Advanced Case: High efficiencies expected to be at 95% AFUE for condensing oil-fired boilers. These models are already seen in Europe and would be expected to re-enter the U.S. market as well.

### **Residential Oil-Fired Boilers**

Annual shipments declined rapidly after 2004, likely due, at least in part, to an increase in fuel oil prices, which more than tripled from 2002 to 2008. Since 2012 shipments have largely leveled off.



Source: Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis

### **Residential Electric Resistance Furnaces**

Same as Reference Case **DATA** Current **Installed Base Installed Base Typical Typical Typical Typical** Standard Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h) AFUE (%) Average Life (y) Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)1 Total Installed Cost (2022\$)1 1,290 1,290 1,480 1,480 1,480 1,480 1,480 Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)1 

#### Note:

<sup>1.</sup> Costs for a 100% AFUE unit are assumed to be equal to the costs of a 98% AFUE unit.

The current standard went into effect in January 1992.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

### **Residential Electric Resistance Furnaces**

- Federal standards for electric furnaces:
  - AFUE ≥ 78%
  - Standby and off mode power consumption ≤ 10 watts
- According to preliminary Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) data released May 2022, electric central warm-air furnaces are the main source of space heating in approximately 17.5 million U.S. homes or about 14%.
- Electric furnaces range in capacity from 10 to 25 kW (34 to 85 kBtu/h), with 20 kW (68 kBtu/h) being the typical for units on the market.
- Electric resistance furnaces are considered near 100% efficient because there is no flue heat loss, and any jacket losses are contained within the home.
  - ASHRAE Standard 103, the test method for furnaces incorporated by reference into the federal test procedure, specifies that for electric furnaces AFUE =  $100 1.7 \, x$  jacket losses. Jacket losses can be determined either through testing or assumed to be 1%. Thus, the minimum AFUE of electric furnaces is 98.3%.

# **Residential Electric Resistance Unit Heaters**

ame as Reference Case	2015	2020	2022	2030	2040	2050
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	3.5	3.5	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
Efficiency (%)	100	100	100	100	100	100
Average Life (y) <sup>1</sup>	15	15	15	15	15	15
Average Life (y)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	90	90	85	85	85	85
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	240	240	340	340	340	340
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	150	150	390	390	390	390
Total Histalieu Cost (2022¢)	320	320	1,190	1,190	1,190	1,190
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Assumes similar lifetime to Electric Furnaces on the basis that both products have heating elements that burn out and lead to product failure.
- 2. The lower bound of the equipment costs represents the average retail price listed at the typical capacity for electric baseboard heaters through a retailer website. The upper bound represents the average retail price for compact recessed electric wall heaters at the same capacity.
- 3. Range represents the estimated minimum and maximum installation costs.
- 4. Maintenance costs are negligible.

### Residential Electric Resistance Unit Heaters

- Electric resistance unit heaters include electric wall and baseboard heaters. Plug-in space heaters are not included.
- There are currently no federal efficiency requirements for electric resistance unit heaters.
- According to preliminary RECS data released May 2022, electric resistance unit heaters are the main source of space heating in approximately 8.25 million U.S. homes or about 7%.
- Electric heaters range in capacity from 500 to 2,500 watts (1.7 to 8.5 kBtu/h), with 1,500 watts (5.1 kBtu/h) being the most typical for units on the market.
- Electric resistance heating is considered 100% energy efficient; all incoming electric energy is converted to heat.

# Residential Central Air Conditioners – North (Not Hot-Dry or Hot-Humid)

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency.

	2015	2020		20	)22			2023		2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base		Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
SEER <sup>1</sup>	12.5	13.9	13.0	14.1	15.0	17.0	14.1	16.0	17.0	15.0	17.0	15.5	17.0	15.5	17.0
SEER2 <sup>2</sup>	11.9	13.2	NA	13.4	NA	16.2	13.4	15.2	16.2	14.3	16.2	14.7	16.2	14.7	16.2
Avonago I ifa (v)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	2,410	2,670	2,580	2,700	3,110	3,950	2,680	3,750	3,950	2,760	3,950	2,760	3,950	2,760	3,950
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	4,000	4,300	5,250	5,320	5,520	5,980	5,310	5,880	5,980	5,350	5,980	5,350	5,980	5,350	5,980
Annual Maintenance Cost	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
(2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

- 1. Values shown are for split-system units in the 36 kBtu/h (3-ton) size class. Costs and efficiency levels are for "coil-only" systems, meaning they do not include a blower. Note blower-coil systems were analyzed for residential air-source heat pumps, which is why the "High" SEER levels are higher for heat pumps than for air conditioners.
- 2. In 2023, new energy conservation standards for Residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps took effect. The new standards specify a different metric for central air conditioners (SEER2). SEER to SEER2 conversions were determined using <a href="teleprec">the RESNET website</a>.
- 3. Annual maintenance include preventative maintenance and services provided by HVAC professionals for maintaining product operation. Examples include, calibrate and level thermostat, clean filters, clean indoor and condenser coil, flush/treat condensate drain with anti-algae, inspect condenser coil, monitor operating pressure of refrigerant, inspect fan blade, etc.

#### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in January 2015. The current standard went into effect in January 2023. ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 went into effect in September 2015. ENERGY STAR V. 6.1 went into effect in January 2023. Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

# Residential Central Air Conditioners – South (Hot-Dry and Hot-Humid)

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency.

	2015	2020		20	22		2023			2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Ivnical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
SEER <sup>1</sup>	13.0	14.4	14.0	14.6	15.0	17.0	15.1	16.0	17.0	15.5	17.0	16.0	17.0	16.0	17.0
SEER2 <sup>2</sup>	12.4	13.7	NA	13.9	NA	16.2	14.3	15.2	16.2	14.7	16.2	15.2	16.2	15.2	16.2
Arromago I ifo (rr)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	2,410	2,760	2,680	2,850	3,110	3,950	3,110	3,750	3,950	3,190	3,950	3,190	3,950	3,190	3,950
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	4,000	4,390	5,310	5,390	5,520	5,980	5,520	5,880	5,980	5,570	5,980	5,570	5,980	5,570	5,980
Annual Maintenance Cost	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
(2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

- 1. Values shown are for split-system units in the 36 kBtu/h (3-ton) size class. Costs and efficiency levels are for "coil-only" systems, meaning they do not include a blower. Note blower-coil systems were analyzed for residential air-source heat pumps, which is why the "High" SEER levels are higher for heat pumps than for air conditioners.
- 2. In 2023, new energy conservation standards for Residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps took effect. The new standards specify a different metric for central air conditioners (SEER2). SEER to SEER2 conversions were determined using the RESNET website.
- 3. Annual maintenance include preventative maintenance and services provided by HVAC professionals for maintaining product operation. Examples include, calibrate and level thermostat, clean filters, clean indoor and condenser coil, flush/treat condensate drain with anti-algae, inspect condenser coil, monitor operating pressure of refrigerant, inspect fan blade, etc.

#### Note:

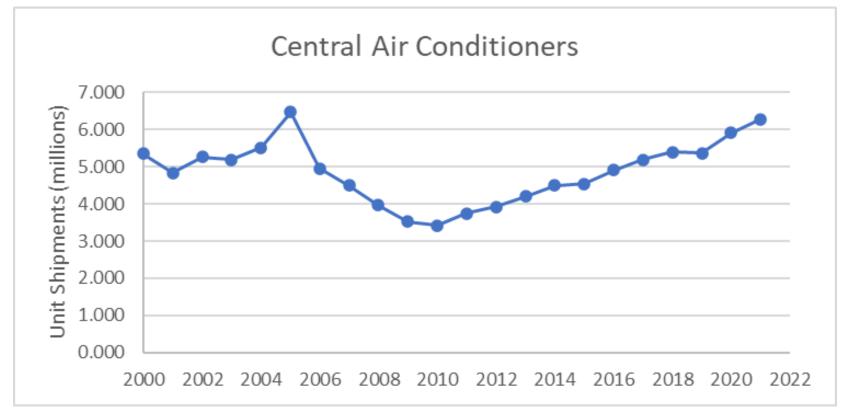
The previous standard went into effect in January 2015. The current standard went into effect in January 2023. ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 went into effect in September 2015. ENERGY STAR V. 6.1 went into effect in January 2023. Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

### **Residential Central Air Conditioners**

- The previous standards took effect in 2015; amended standards for all product classes went into effect in January 2023.
  - Amended standards are based on new metrics (SEER2, EER2).
  - SEER2 values are generally expected to be lower than SEER because a higher external static pressure is required during testing, which reduces measured performance.
- Systems installed in the Southwest (CA, AZ, NM, and NV) must also meet an EER standard that varies by cooling capacity and system configuration.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

### **Residential Central Air Conditioners**

Annual shipments spiked at 6.5 million units in 2005 at the peak of the housing boom and just before more stringent Federal standards took effect in 2006. Annual shipments have been steadily increasing since 2010 and have almost reached the previous high in 2021.



Source: AHRI

### **Residential Room Air Conditioners**

Increased efficiency with corresponding cost increases.

DATA	2015	2020	2022				2030 <sup>2</sup>		2040 <sup>2</sup>		$2050^{2}$	
	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.2	High <sup>1</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10.0	10.0
CEER (Btu/Wh)	10.9	10.9	10.9	12.0	12.0	15.7	16.0	16.5	17.0	17.5	17.5	18.0
Average Life (y)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	560	330	330	340	340	450	450	450	460	460	470	470
	710	480	480	480	480	590	590	590	610	610	620	620
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	640	490	490	490	490	600	600	600	610	610	630	630
	830	630	630	640	640	750	750	750	760	760	770	770
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1. RAC EERE 2022 NOPR has analysis for combined energy efficiency ratio (CEER) of 16 Btu/Wh, which represents variable speed room air conditioners. However, maximum CEER identified in DOE's Compliance Certification Database (CCD) in August 2022 was 15.7 Btu/Wh. Accordingly, the high CEER is estimated to be 15.7 for 2022 and beyond. Cost values for a representative unit with a CEER of 16 Btu/Wh were used.
- 2. The 2030, 2040, 2050 projections are estimated based on RAC EERE 2022 NOPR, which notes that in the absence of no new standards, room air conditioners with a CEER of 12 Btu/Wh are expected to have the maximum market share.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible per RAC EERE 2011 and RAC EERE 2022 NOPR.

#### Note:

All values are for the most common product class, Product Class 3 (without reverse cycle, with louvered sides, and 8,000 to 13,999 Btu/h).

The current standard went into effect in June 2014.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.2 went into effect in October 2015.

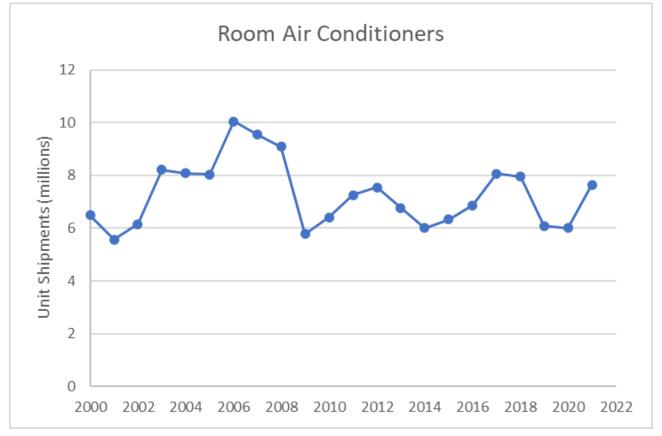
Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter (for example, installed cost for equipment meeting the federal standard) not the highest and lowest available on the market.

### **Residential Room Air Conditioners**

- Analyzed the most common type of room air conditioners: louvered sides (window air conditioners) without reverse cycle and having cooling capacity of 8,000–13,999 Btu/h (DOE Product Class 3).
- Federal standards for Product Class 3:
  - CEER ≥ 10.9 (beginning June 1, 2014)
- CEER incorporates energy use in cooling mode and standby and off modes.
- ENERGY STAR V. 4.2 criteria for Product Class 3:
  - CEER ≥ 12.0 (effective October 26, 2015)
- Efficiency improvements in room air conditioners are attained by:
  - Higher efficiency compressor and fan motors (including variable speed motors), and
  - An increased heat transfer area in the evaporator and condenser using larger heat exchangers, finer fin spacing, micro-channel heat exchangers, and similar design options.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more efficient motors and compressors, larger cross-section heat exchangers, adoption of variable speed technologies) are expected to increase efficiency with corresponding increases in cost.

# **Residential Room Air Conditioners**

Annual shipments dropped sharply in 2009, likely due to the recession and an unusually cool summer in the Northeast. Sales have largely leveled off in the years since, fluctuating between 6 and 8 million.



Source: RAC EERE 2022 NOPR

### **Residential Portable Air Conditioners**

Increased efficiency with corresponding cost increases. /

DATA	2015	2020	20224		2025		2030		2040		2050	
	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High⁵	New Standard	High⁵	Typical	High⁵	Typical	High⁵	Typical	High⁵
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>1</sup>	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
CEER <sup>2</sup>	5.6	5.6	5.5	7.6	6.7	7.6	7.8	8.8	8.9	10.1	10.2	11.6
Average Life (y)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	700	700	700	810	760	810	810	810	820	820	830	830
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	700	700	700	810	760	810	810	810	820	820	830	830
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1. All values are for the average capacity for single-duct and dual-duct portable air conditioners available on the market.
- 2. CEER is calculated for typical capacity using the equation provided in PAC EERE 2020.
- 3. Installation and maintenance costs are negligible.
- 4. The 2022 Typical estimates are based on PAC EERE 2020, which estimated majority of the market to be at EL1 in 2022 for the no-new standards case, which translates to a CEER of 5.5 for this analysis.
- 5. All High values are based on the most-efficient models available in the market, as specified in PAC EERE 2020.

#### Note:

A final rule for portable air cleaners published in January 2020 with an effective date of January 2025.

Costs are interpolated from the costs presented in PAC EERE 2020.

Range for lifetime represents typical values.

### **Residential Portable Air Conditioners**

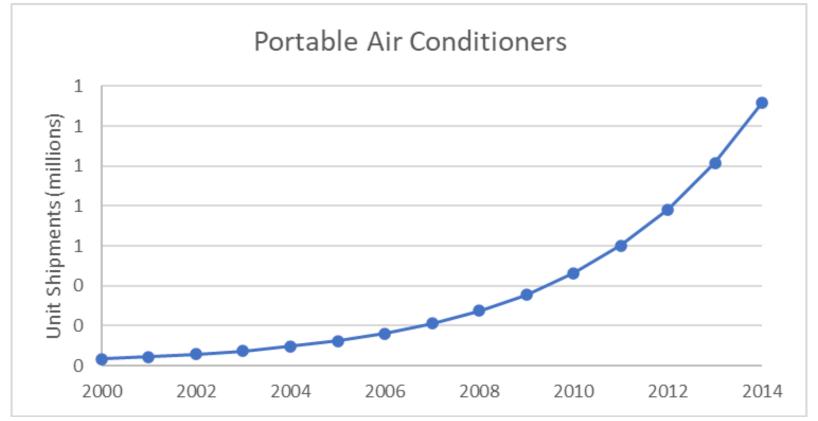
- A final rule establishing new energy conservation standards for portable air conditioners published in January 2020 with an effective date of January 2025.
- The final rule outlined an equation-based conservation standard (in CEER) for both single-duct and dual-duct portable ACs, based on the seasonally adjusted cooling capacity (SACC)

Minimum CEER = 
$$PR \times \frac{SACC}{(3.7117 \times SACC^{0.6384})}$$

- Efficiency improvements in portable air conditioners are attained by:
  - Higher efficiency compressor and fan motors (including variable speed motors), and
  - An increased heat transfer area in the evaporator and condenser using larger heat exchangers, finer fin spacing, micro-channel heat exchangers, and similar design options.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more efficient motors and compressors, larger cross-section heat exchangers, adoption of variable speed technologies) are expected to increase efficiency with corresponding increases in cost.

### **Residential Portable Air Conditioners**

Annual shipments have seen an exponential growth through 2014. Shipments data since 2014 is not publicly available but it is expected that portable air conditioners shipments may have increased in recent years in response to indoor air quality concerns following COVID-19.



Source: PAC EERE 2020

# **Residential Swamp Coolers**

Same as reference case

D. T.	2015	2020	2022		2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Air Flow Rate (CFM)	3,800	3,800	3,800	4,700	3,800	4,700	3,800	4,700	3,800	4,700
Power (Hp)	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/2	1/3	1/2	1/3	1/2	1/3	1/2
Average Life (y) <sup>1</sup>	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	960	960	960	1,100	960	1,100	960	1,100	960	1,100
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,360	1,360	1,360	1,540	1,360	1,540	1,360	1,540	1,360	1,540
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330

<sup>1.</sup> Average lifetime provided by major swamp cooler installer in the U.S. Southwest.

Note:

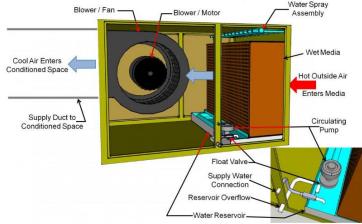
Efficiency values were determined based on a sample of window-mounted swamp coolers. Lifetime range represents span of typical values.

# **Residential Swamp Coolers**

- Evaporative cooling (i.e., "swamp coolers") is a technology that takes advantage of water evaporation to cool incoming air. Energy is required to change water from a liquid to a vapor (i.e., the heat of vaporization), and in doing so, temperature of the air is reduced. Evaporative cooling is best suited for hot, dry climates.
- Swamp coolers come in a variety of different configurations, including centrally ducted units that are mounted outside a building or roof; window evaporative coolers that are window-mount units that pull in warm outdoor air, pass it through wet media to remove heat, and blow out the cooled air; or portable plug-in units. Window units were considered for this analysis due to the high model share count on distributor websites.
- The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has cautioned against using swamp coolers in wildfire-impacted areas in smoky conditions because it can result in more smoke bring brought inside.
- Swamp coolers are not a DOE-covered product.

• Swamp cooler metrics include power of the fan/blower, measured in horsepower (hp), and air flow rate, measured in

cubic feet per minute (CFM).



Single-inlet direct swamp cooler. Source: <u>PNNL</u>

## **Residential Air-Source Heat Pumps**

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2015 2020 2022 2023					2030		2040		2050						
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	ENERGY STAR Cold Climate Criteria	High <sup>4</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
SEER (Cooling) <sup>1</sup>	13.1	15.3	14.0	15.3	15.0	22.6	15.0	16.0	NA	22.6	16.5	22.6	17.0	22.6	17.5	22.6
SEER2 <sup>2</sup>	12.4	14.5	NA	14.5	NA	21.5	14.3	15.2	15.2	21.5	15.7	21.5	16.2	21.5	16.6	21.5
HSPF (Heating) <sup>1</sup>	7.9	8.6	8.2	8.6	8.5	12.4	8.8	9.2	NA	12.4	9.3	12.4	9.3	12.4	9.4	12.4
HSPF2 <sup>2</sup>	6.7	7.3	NA	7.3	NA	10.6	7.5	7.8	8.1	10.6	7.9	10.6	7.9	10.6	8.0	10.6
Average Life (y)	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>1</sup>	3,290	4,270	3,970	4,270	4,110	6,740	4,110	4,380	4,380	6,740	4,380	6,740	5,000	6,740	5,100	6,740
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)1	5,790	6,880	6,730	6,880	6,810	8,620	6,810	6,940	6,940	8,620	6,940	8,620	7,240	8,620	7,330	8,620
Annual Maintenance Cost	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
(2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150

- 1. Values shown are for split-system units in the 36 kBtu/h (3-ton) size class. Costs and efficiency levels are for "blower-coil" systems, meaning they include a blower. Note coil-only systems were analyzed for residential central air conditioners, which is why the "High" SEER levels are higher for heat pumps than for air conditioners.
- 2. In 2023, new energy conservation standards for Residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps took effect. The new standards specify different metrics for Air-Source Heat Pumps (SEER2 and heating seasonal performance factor 2 (HSPF2)). SEER to SEER2 and HSPF to HSPF2 conversions were determined using the RESNET website.
- 3. Annual maintenance include preventative maintenance and services provided by HVAC professionals for maintaining product operation. Examples include, calibrate and level thermostat, clean filters, clean indoor and condenser coil, flush/treat condensate drain with anti-algae, inspect condenser coil, monitor operating pressure of refrigerant, inspect fan blade, etc.
- 4. High costs derived from developing a cost-efficiency curve between retail/installed costs and SEER.

#### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in January 2015. The current standard went into effect in January 2023.

ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 went into effect in September 2015. ENERGY STAR V. 6.1 went into effect in January 2023.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for maintenance costs.

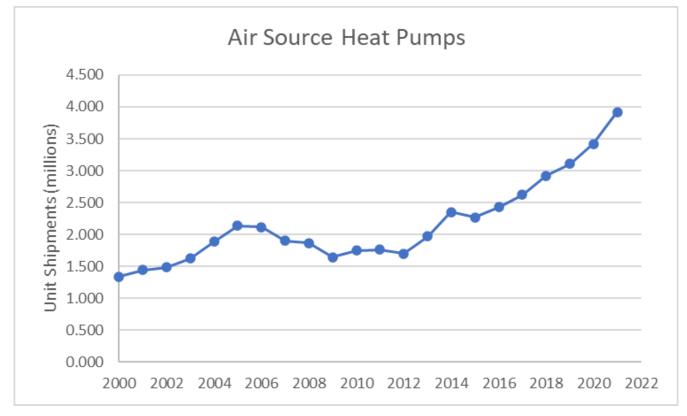
Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (15.88, 2, 1).

## **Residential Air-Source Heat Pumps**

- The previous standards took effect in 2015; amended standards for all product classes went into effect in January 2023.
  - Amended standards are based on new metrics (SEER2, EER2, HSPF2).
  - SEER2 values are generally expected to be lower than SEER because a higher external static pressure is required during testing, which reduces measured performance.
- High efficiency cooling does not necessarily correlate with high efficiency heating. The range of SEER–HSPF combinations is very broad.
- Heat pumps are generally sized to meet the cooling load of the house. When the heating load exceeds heat pump heating capacity, electric resistance heat is used to supplement.
- Variable-speed compressors improve efficiency of heat pumps by reducing cyclic losses and by operating above their nominal speed, boosting heating capacity, and reducing the need for supplementary electric resistance heat.
- In addition to meeting the SEER2 and HSPF2 requirements, air source heat pumps must demonstrate low ambient performance to earn the Cold Climate designation by meeting the following:
  - Coefficient of Performance (COP) at 5 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) ≥ 1.75, measured in accordance with Appendix M1 H4<sub>2</sub> test
  - Percent of Heating Capacity at 5 °F ≥ 70% of that at 47 °F, with the 5 °F capacity measured per Appendix M1 H4 $_2$  test and the 47 °F capacity measured as the nominal heating capacity per Appendix M1 (i.e., from the Appendix M1 H1 $_N$  test for units having a variable-speed compressor where the compressor speed shall be the maximum speed that the system controls would operate at 47 °F, otherwise from the Appendix M1 H1 $_2$  test)
  - Perform a controls verification procedure (CVP) to confirm that the above performance metrics measured at the Appendix M1 low ambient test point at 5 °F are achieved by the native controls operating as they would in a customer's home
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

## **Residential Air-Source Heat Pumps**

From 2000 to 2005 annual shipments increased nearly 60% to 2.1 million units, then dropped and leveled off around 1.7 million units. In 2014 annual shipments surpassed the 2005 peak and have been increasing uniformly since then.



Source: AHRI

### Residential Central Air Conditioners and Air-Source Heat Pumps

- Principal energy efficiency drivers for central air conditioners and heat pumps:
  - Heat exchanger (surface area, number of tube rows)
  - Compressor (type and single-stage vs. two-stage vs. variable-speed operation)
  - Fan motor choices (PSC vs. ECM fan motors on inside and outside)
  - Control choices (i.e., piston, thermal, and electronic expansion valves)
- When the heat pump or air conditioner's capacity exceeds the heating or cooling load, the unit starts and stops more frequently, causing wear and tear on the components and an overall loss of efficiency. Multi-stage and/or variable-speed compressors can help, as does sophisticated refrigerant management.
- Typical high-efficiency unit (≥ 16 SEER) has very large heat exchanger, ECM evaporator fan motor, and two-stage scroll compressor.
- Variable-speed compressor technology typically leads to a significant SEER boost, making possible high-SEER condensing units with smaller heat exchangers, and thus, smaller enclosures.
- Efficiency levels > 21 SEER made possible through combining existing large heat exchangers with variable-speed compressors, ECM fan motors, and electronic expansion valves.

# Residential Ductless Mini-Split Air-Source Heat Pumps

Same as reference case

DATA	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	204	<b>4</b> 0	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>1</sup>	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
SEER	16.0	16.0	21.9	33.1	21.9	33.1	21.9	33.1	21.9	33.1
EER	12.5	12.5	13.0	19.1	13.0	19.1	13.0	19.1	13.0	19.1
HSPF	10.0	10.0	11.1	14.0	11.1	14.0	11.1	14.0	11.1	14.0
Average Life (y) <sup>2</sup>	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580	1,580
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030	2,030
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

- 1. Representative capacity determined from most frequent capacity in AHRI database
- 2. Assumed same lifespan and maintenance cost as air-source heat pumps given the technology is similar between air-source and ductless mini-split heat pumps, and ductwork itself is not expected to fail.
- 3. Annual maintenance covers the same services identified for air-source heat pumps.

#### Note:

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (15.88, 2, 1).

## Residential Ductless Mini-Split Air-Source Heat Pumps

- Ductless systems can be useful in "spot cooling" certain high-use areas of a home, such as a living room, bedroom, or
  office.
- Mini-split heat pumps are generally more efficient (often > 20 SEER) and smaller in cooling capacity (often ≤ 24 kBtu/h) compared to split-system heat pumps.
  - A mini-split heat pump could be equal in capacity and efficiency to a split-system heat pump as there are no inherent design changes between split-system and mini-split heat pumps, aside from the ductwork. Mini-split heat pumps tend to be more efficient and smaller in capacity due to their prevalence for spot cooling, but the same technologies are used between the two product categories.
- Due to the similarities in design, cost estimations were determined based on smaller capacity (24 kBtu/h) split-system heat pumps and Gordian's RSMeans Data Building Construction Costs 2023. Efficiency data was analyzed using the AHRI directory, which provides disaggregation of data on the basis of ducted and ductless heat pumps.
- Annual maintenance covers the same services identified for air-source heat pumps.

## **Residential Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

Same typical efficiencies with the lower costs as ref. case despite same efficiency.

	2015	2020		2022			2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.2	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
COP (Heating) <sup>1</sup>	3.1	3.7	3.2	3.6	3.6	4.5	3.6	4.5	3.6	4.5	3.6	4.5
EER (Cooling) <sup>2</sup>	13.3	17.3	14.1	17.3	17.1	22.0	17.3	22.0	17.3	22.0	17.3	22.0
Avorago I ifa (v)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Average Life (y)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	4,650	5,470	4,820	5,470	5,410	6,530	4,920	5,880	4,920	5,880	4,920	5,880
T-t-1 I (2000¢)	14,060	14,880	14,230	14,880	14,880	15,940	13,390	14,350	13,390	14,350	13,390	14,350
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	22,290	23,120	22,470	23,120	23,120	24,170	20,810	21,750	20,810	21,750	20,810	21,750
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

- 1. COP values listed are assessed at a "ground loop" test condition, which is representative of closed loop ground source heat pumps (GSHP) operating conditions. However, DOE sets standards at a "water loop" test condition. The AHRI directory lists COP ratings at both sets of test conditions and is used to convert between them where necessary.
- 2. EER values listed are assessed at a full-load "ground loop" test condition, which is representative of closed loop GSHP operating conditions. However, DOE sets standards at a full-load "water loop" test condition. The AHRI directory lists EER ratings at all sets of test conditions and is used to convert between them where necessary.

#### Note:

Residential and commercial GSHPs are very similar - the main difference in data presented is the different capacity (3-ton vs. 4-ton) and slightly higher installation costs for commercial GSHP. DOE does not distinguish between residential and commercial units in its regulations.

Current standards went into effect on October 9, 2015. COP and EER ratings are converted from the "water loop" test condition to "ground loop." ENERGY STAR V. 3.2 went into effect January 1, 2012.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (17.04, 1.64, 1).

## **Residential Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

- Heating COP does not correlate with cooling EER.
- The ENERGY STAR criteria for water-to-air ground-source heat pumps are:

Туре	Heating COP	Cooling EER
Closed Loop	3.6	17.1
Open Loop	4.1	21.1
Direct Expansion	3.6	16

- The most common GSHP is a closed-loop system in which water or an anti-freeze solution is circulated through plastic pipes buried underground. Open loop systems that employ ground water or surface water (e.g., open well, pond, lake) are used in some parts of the country, but water supply and water quality issues impose limitations on such applications.
- Installation cost is for a closed loop system and includes necessary accessories. The ground loop heat exchanger represents a majority of the installation cost. Installed costs for these systems vary widely.
- Variable speed ECMs improve performance on high-end models.
- Advanced Case: GSHP are already highly efficient and have not changed much in terms of efficiency in recent years. With increased R&D, it is anticipated that the equipment and installation costs will be reduced over time, but efficiency will likely stay the same.

# Residential Natural Gas Heat Pumps

Same as reference case						
DATA	2015	2020	2022	2030	2040	2050
Dilli	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	60	60	60	60	60	60
COP (Heating)	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
COP (Cooling)	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Annual Electric Use (kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Average Life (y) <sup>2</sup>	12	12	12	12	12	12
Average Life (y)	18	18	18	18	18	18
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	12,940	12,940	12,940	12,940	12,940	12,940
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350	14,350
Total Installed Cost (2022¢) <sup>2</sup>	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700	14,700
Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	17,290	17,290	17,290	17,290	17,290	17,290
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	200	200	200	200	200	200

<sup>1.</sup> Annual electric use accounts for the electricity consumption of components such as the heat pump fan. Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values observed in the market.

## Residential Natural Gas Heat Pumps

- Residential natural gas heat pumps are not currently subject to DOE regulations. The California Energy Commission's (CEC) Title 24, Part 6 Section 112 does indicate cooling efficiency requirements for natural gas heat pumps.
- Natural gas heat pumps are much more popular in other parts of the world, such as Europe. Gas-fired cooling equipment currently comprises less than 1% of the residential air conditioning/heat pump market in the U.S.
- Currently, Robur is the predominant manufacturer of residential-sized natural gas heat pumps with sales operations in the U.S.. Robur units are 5-ton nominal cooling capacity, a size typically associated with larger homes. Since only one product is available, no mid-level or high efficiency categories are included in this analysis.
- The data represents air-source absorption heat pumps. Gas engine-driven vapor compression heat pumps are available in other parts of the world; York formerly offered the Triathlon gas engine-driven heat pump in the U.S. It is possible to couple either technology to the ground (ground-source) rather than the atmosphere (air-source).
- The absorption heat pump is a gas-fired, ammonia-water absorption cycle, combined with a high-efficiency low-pressure boiler integrated into one outdoor unit.
- The cooling efficiency of a gas-fired air-source absorption heat pump is considerably lower than for an electric air-source heat pump. Heating efficiency of an air-source heat pump (electric or gas-fired absorption) decreases as outdoor temperature decreases; however, the gas-fired absorption heat pump recovers waste heat from the combustion process to improve heating efficiency.

### **Residential Cordwood Stoves**

Same as reference case

	2015 <sup>1</sup>	2020 <sup>2</sup>	202	22 <sup>3</sup>	$2030^{4}$		2040 <sup>4</sup>		2050 <sup>4</sup>	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Efficiency (Non-Catalytic) (HHV) <sup>5</sup>	63	71	71	80	71	80	71	80	71	80
Efficiency (Catalytic) (HHV) <sup>5</sup>	72	76	76	81	76	81	76	81	76	81
A T'C. ( )	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) (Non- Catalytic)	2,880	1,670	1,670	2,300	1,670	2,300	1,670	2,300	1,670	2,300
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) (Catalytic)	3,540	3,040	3,040	3,830	3,040	3,830	3,040	3,830	3,040	3,830
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) (Non- Catalytic) <sup>6</sup>	8,290	7,090	7,090	7,710	7,090	7,710	7,090	7,710	7,090	7,710
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) (Catalytic) <sup>6</sup>	8,950	8,460	8,460	9,240	8,460	9,240	8,460	9,240	8,460	9,240
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) (Non- Catalytic) <sup>7</sup>	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) (Catalytic) <sup>7</sup>	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280

- 1. For 2015, assumed EPA default efficiencies, which were used by EPA to approximate the efficiency of stoves before the 2015 EPA rule required efficiency testing.
- 2. For 2020, assumed same efficiencies as estimated for 2022 given the most recent EPA rule went into effect in May 2020.
- 3. The 2022 High value is the highest EPA certified efficiency. The 2022 Typical value is the average of EPA certified efficiencies.
- 4. For 2030-2050, it is assumed that the same conditions as current would persist because no impending efficiency requirements are expected from EPA, given recency of 2020 rulemaking and current market factors.
- 5. Efficiency includes combustion and heat transfer efficiency and is based on the higher heating value (HHV) of the fuel.
- 6. Installed costs include the cost of hearth and stainless-steel chimney liner materials and labor.
- 7. For catalytic stoves, annual maintenance cost includes periodic cost of replacing the catalytic combustor.

### Note:

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

### **Residential Cordwood Stoves**

- Residential cordwood stoves that must meet EPA particulate limits fall into two broad classes based on whether they use a catalyst for air treatment. Catalytic wood stoves use a catalytic combustor to reduce emissions from the combustion air. Non-catalytic wood stoves use baffles and introduce secondary air above the flames to enable more complete combustion and reduce emissions.
- In 2015, EPA published an update to its New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), decreasing the emissions limit (previously set by 1988 EPA rule) to 4.5 grams per hour (g/h) for both catalytic and non-catalytic stoves. The new rule did <u>not</u> institute efficiency standards but required that manufacturers test and certify the efficiency of their stoves. This standard took full effect on January 1, 2016.
- In 2020, the NSPS limit for new room heaters was lowered to 2.5 g/h if tested with cord wood.
- Prior to the 2015 rule, manufacturers could either submit efficiency data from laboratory testing or certify with the default efficiency value designated by EPA. EPA's default efficiency values were 63% for non-catalytic wood stoves and 72% for catalytic wood stoves. Under this system, few manufacturers submitted efficiency test data to EPA.
- Multiple test standards are commonly used to assess stove efficiency, and data from product literature does not generally identify the efficiency test method.
- It is not possible to determine performance trends based on construction or configuration (e.g., cast iron vs. plate steel, powered blowers vs. no blowers, etc.) trends in specific equipment type or construction based on published efficiencies. Further, EPA certification data shows no significant relationship between emissions and heating efficiency.
- Cordwood stoves require chimneys for venting combustion gases. Whether conventional masonry chimneys are used or metal chimney liners, these add considerable cost to the overall system. Accordingly, installed costs can be twice that of the wood stove itself.

### **Residential Cordwood Stoves**

Cordwood stove shipments have averaged 123,000 per year since 1999 and have fluctuated approximately in accordance with fuel oil costs.



Source: HPBA, no post-2012 sales data was publicly available at time of publication.

### **Final**

### **Residential Wood Pellet Stoves**

Same as reference case

	2015 <sup>1</sup>	2020 <sup>2</sup>	202	22 <sup>3</sup>	2030 <sup>4</sup>		2040 <sup>4</sup>		2050 <sup>4</sup>	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Efficiency (HHV) <sup>5</sup>	70	73	73	85	73	85	73	85	73	85
Annual Electricity Consumption (kWh) <sup>6</sup>	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Avanaga I ifa (v)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	3,900	3,120	3,120	4,000	3,120	4,000	3,120	4,000	3,120	4,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>7</sup>	5,550	4,520	4,520	5,400	4,520	5,400	4,520	5,400	4,520	5,400
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310

- 1. For 2015, assumed EPA default efficiencies, which were used by EPA to approximate the efficiency of stoves before the 2015 EPA rule required efficiency testing.
- 2. For 2020, assumed same efficiencies as estimated for 2022 given the most recent EPA rule went into effect in May 2020.
- 3. The 2022 High value is the highest EPA certified efficiency. The 2022 Typical value is the average of EPA certified efficiencies.
- 4. For 2030-2050, it is assumed that the same conditions as current would persist because no impending efficiency requirements are expected from EPA, given recency of 2020 rulemaking and current market factors.
- 5. Efficiency includes combustion and heat transfer efficiency and is based on the HHV of the fuel.
- 6. The annual electric consumption estimates assume 6 months/year @ 100kW/mo based on DOE estimates.
- 7. Installed cost includes cost of hearth and vent pipe materials and labor.

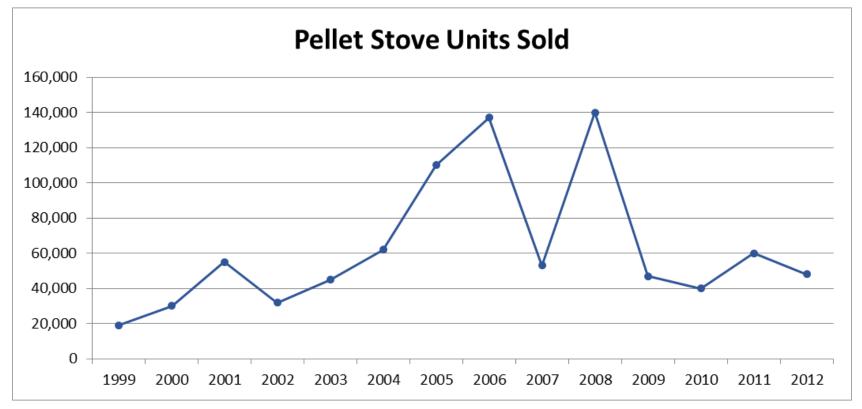
### Note:

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

### **Residential Wood Pellet Stoves**

- In 2015, EPA published an update to its NSPS, limiting emissions for wood pellet stoves to 4.5 g/h. Prior to the 2015 EPA rule, most pellet stoves were exempt from EPA's NSPS requirements. The new rule did <u>not</u> institute efficiency standards but required that manufacturers test and certify the efficiency of their stoves. This standard took full effect on January 1, 2016.
- Prior to the 2015 rule, manufacturers could either submit efficiency data from laboratory testing or certify with the default efficiency value designated by EPA. EPA's default efficiency values were 63% for non-catalytic wood stoves and 72% for catalytic wood stoves. Under this system, few manufacturers submitted efficiency test data to EPA.
- Multiple test standards are commonly used to assess stove efficiency and data from product literature does not generally identify the efficiency test method.
- It is not possible to determine performance trends based on construction or configuration (e.g., cast iron vs. plate steel, powered blowers vs. no blowers, etc.) trends in specific equipment type or construction based on published efficiencies. Further, EPA certification data shows no significant relationship between emissions and heating efficiency.
- Wood pellet stoves may be able to be direct vented to the outdoors, eliminating the need for a chimney. This reduces the overall system cost as compared to a cord wood stove. However, they do use electricity to power the pellet feeder, the combustion air fan, and the blower. In the event of a power outage, a pellet stove can not operate without some back-up source of electricity (e.g., battery).

Wood pellet stove shipments grew substantially in the 2005 – 2008 time period but have averaged only 40,000 – 60,000 units since that time.



Source: HPBA, no post-2012 sales data was publicly available at time of publication.

# **Final**

Return to Table of Content

Residential Water Heating

## **Residential Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

Increased typical efficiencies with associated increase in costs to reflect condensing units.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2015	2020		20	22		2023	20	30	2040		2050	
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	<b>Current Standard</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
-	Гуріcal Capacity (gal)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Ī	Uniform Energy Factor (UEF) <sup>1</sup>	0.58	0.63	0.61	0.61	0.66	0.84	0.83	0.78	0.84	0.78	1.33	0.78	1.33
ļ	Average Life (y)	13	13	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5	14.5
]	Retail Equipment Cost	590	880	420	420	490	720	700	420	720	420	720	420	720
	2022\$)	650	1,410	990	990	1,110	1,650	1,590	990	1,650	990	1,650	990	1,650
,	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,240	1,650	740	740	800	1,140	1,130	740	1,140	740	1,140	740	1,140
	rotai installeu Cost (2022\$)	1,240	2,880	1,690	1,690	1,850	3,130	3,160	1,690	3,130	1,690	3,130	1,690	3,130
	Annual Maintenance Cost 2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

- 1. Analysis is based on an average of medium and high draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. Maintenance includes manufacturer recommendation for the water heater to be drained and flushed annually to minimize deposition of sediment, maintain operating efficiency, and prolong product life. Available evidence indicates that this is performed in 10% of households.

#### Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values.

Current standards went into effect April 16, 2015.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect January 5, 2022

ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 will go into effect April 18, 2023

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (15.1, 1.76, 1).

## **Residential Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

The equations for Federal Standards and the voluntary ENERGY STAR requirements, if applicable, are:

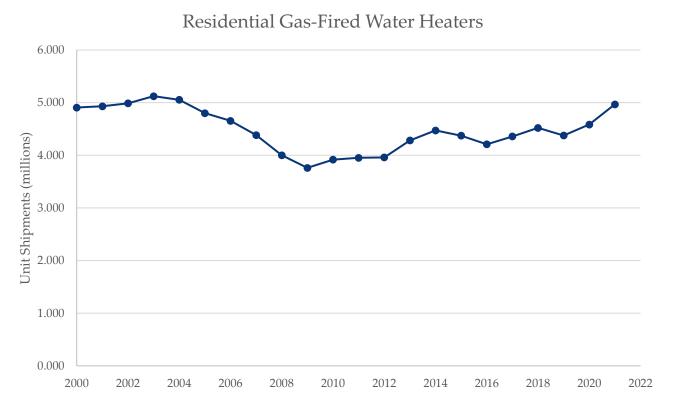
Volume Range	Draw Pattern	Federal standard <sup>1</sup>	Federal minimum UEF for typical sizes	ENERGY STAR
	Very Small	UEF=0.3456-(0.002*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
≥ 20 gal and ≤	Low	UEF=0.5982-(0.0019*Gal)	0.54 for a 29-gallon water heater	NA
55 gal	Medium	UEF=0.6483-(0.0017*Gal)	0.58 for a 38-gallon water heater	0.64
_	High	UEF=0.692-(0.0013*Gal)	0.64 for a 48-gallon water heater	0.68
	Very Small	UEF=0.647-(0.0006*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
> 55 gal and ≤	Low	UEF=0.7689-(0.0005*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
100 gal	Medium	UEF=0.7897-(0.0004*Gal)	No models on the market	0.78
	High	UEF=0.8072-(0.0003*Gal)	No models on the market	0.80

- There are currently no models on the market above 55 gallons (gal) due to the high UEF, which would require using condensing or gas-fired heat pump (e.g., absorption) technology to achieve.
- The cost of installation is typically \$600 to \$1200, which exceeds that of electric water heaters. This difference can be attributed to multiple differences; for example, gas-fired heaters require an extra 1.5 hours of labor for 2 plumbers.
- Condensing units are high efficiency and use PVC venting instead of stainless-steel. Condensing units also use an electrical supply for electronic ignition and power venting. Some building codes require condensate neutralizer filters.
- Advanced Case: Condensing gas-fired storage water heaters are expected to dominate the market by 2030, with corresponding price increases.

# Residential Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters

re to a now platoau at

Shipments were flat at 5 million units per year through 2004, then declined gradually over 5 years to a new plateau at 4 million units until rising again back to 5 million units in 2021.



Source: AHRI

### **Residential Oil-Fired Water Heaters**

Sa	me as Reference Case											
		2015	2020		2022		203	30	204	40	20	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
-	Гурісаl Capacity (gal)	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
	Uniform Energy Factor <sup>1</sup>	0.51	0.67	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.66	0.68	0.66	0.68	0.66	0.68
_	Average Life (y)	13	13	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5	15.5
	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,590	1,880	1,380	1,400	1,480	1,400	1,480	1,400	1,480	1,400	1,480
	Xetan Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,710	2,410	2,810	2,870	3,030	2,870	3,030	2,870	3,030	2,870	3,030
	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,350	2,650	2,620	2,650	2,730	2,650	2,730	2,650	2,730	2,650	2,730
	Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,470	3,350	4,050	4,120	4,280	4,120	4,280	4,120	4,280	4,120	4,280
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210

- 1. Analysis is based on an average of medium and high draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. Oil-fired storage water heaters are typically cleaned and maintained under maintenance contracts. The annual cost of typical maintenance is based on maintenance contract prices from different oil-fired product suppliers as specified in the CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis.

### Note:

Ranges represent span of typical values.

Current standards went into effect April 16, 2015.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (16.2, 1.70, 1).

### Residential Oil-Fired Water Heaters

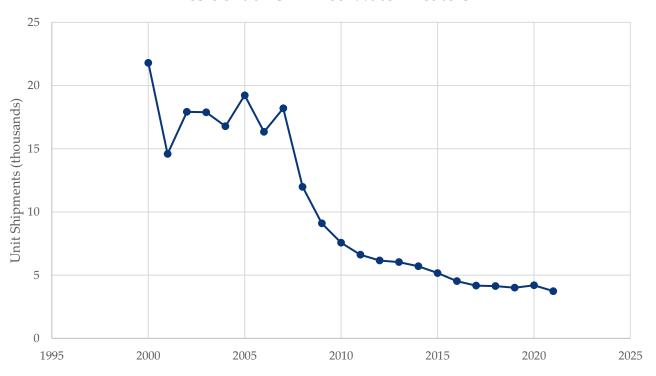
• The equations for Federal Standards and the voluntary ENERGY STAR requirements, if applicable, are:

Volume Range	Draw Pattern	Federal standard <sup>1</sup>	Federal minimum UEF for typical sizes	ENERGY STAR
	Very Small	UEF=0.2509-(0.0012*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
<b>6.50</b> 1	Low	UEF=0.533-(0.0016*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
≤ 50 gal	Medium	UEF=0.6078-(0.0016*Gal)	No models on the market	NA
	High	UEF=0.6815-(0.0014*Gal)	0.64 for a 29-gallon water heater	NA

- There are no ENERGY STAR requirements for oil-fired storage water heaters.
- Annual shipments of residential oil-fired storage water heaters are approximately 4,000, which is less than 1% of shipments of residential gas-fired storage water heaters.
- Oil-fired storage water heaters often have smaller tanks with larger input ratings relative to natural gas-fired and electric storage water heaters.
- No condensing residential oil-fired storage water heaters currently exist in the U.S. market. Condensing oil-fired water
  heaters are generally not considered technologically feasible because the sulfur content in fuel oil leads to the
  condensate becoming corrosive.
- Residential oil-fired water heaters utilize power burners and have at least some level of electrical power consumption.
- The most efficient models on the market use a proprietary "turbo-flue" design to increase heat transfer to water.

Shipments peaked at about 22,000 units in 2000 and have decreased since then, with an exponential decay occurring since 2007. Only about 4,000 units were shipped in 2021.

Residential Oil-Fired Water Heaters



Source: CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis

## Residential Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters

Same as Reference Case												
		2015	2020	2022		2030		2040		2050		
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Cap	acity (gal)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Uniform End	ergy Factor <sup>1</sup>	0.88	0.93	0.92	0.92	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.92	0.93
Average Life	e (y)	13	13	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1
Data il Familia		290	350	330	330	600	330	600	330	600	330	600
Ketaii Equip	oment Cost (2022\$)	530	650	760	760	850	760	850	760	850	760	850
Tatal Install		590	710	500	500	550	500	550	500	550	500	550
Total Install	ed Cost (2022\$)	940	1,290	1,310	1,310	1,430	1,310	1,430	1,310	1,430	1,310	1,430
Annual Mai	ntenance Cost (2022\$)²	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

- 1. Beginning in 2016, the efficiency metric for water heaters changed from energy factor (EF) to UEF based on DOE test procedures. The UEF values for the installed base in 2015 are converted values equivalent to 0.90 EF. Analysis is based on an average of low and medium draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. Similar to gas-fired and oil-fired storage water heaters, manufacturers recommend that electric storage water heaters be drained and flushed annually to minimize deposition of sediment, maintain operating efficiency, and prolong product life. The available evidence indicates that this practice is done in 10% of households.

### Note:

Ranges represent span of typical values.

Current standards went into effect April 16, 2015.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (15.7, 1.57, 1).

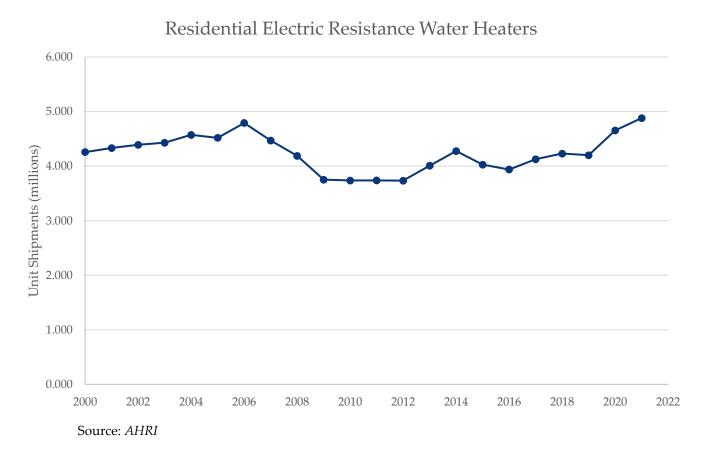
## Residential Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters

• The equations for Federal Standards and the voluntary ENERGY STAR requirements, if applicable, are:

Volume Range	Draw Pattern	Federal standard <sup>1</sup>	Federal minimum UEF for typical sizes	ENERGY STAR
	Very Small	UEF=0.8808-(0.0008*Gal)	No models on the market	2.00
≥ 20 gal and	Low	UEF=0.9254-(0.0003*Gal)	0.92 for a 27-gallon water heater	2.00
≤ 55 gal	Medium	UEF=0.9307-(0.0002*Gal)	0.92 for a 45-gallon water heater	2.00
	High	UEF=0.9349-(0.0001*Gal)	0.93 for a 50-gallon water heater	2.00
. FF 1 1	Very Small	UEF=1.9236-(0.0011*Gal)	No models on the market	2.20
> 55 gal and	Low	UEF=2.0440-(0.0011*Gal)	No models on the market	2.20
≤ 120 gal	Medium	UEF=2.1171-(0.0011*Gal)	2.05 for a 58-gallon water heater	2.20
	High	UEF=2.2418-(0.0011*Gal)	2.15 for a 80-gallon water heater	2.20

- The federal standards for residential electric storage water heaters apply to both electric resistance storage water heaters and heat pump water heaters.
  - The Federal standard levels for the ≤ 55-gallon range are achievable through electric resistance and heat pump technology.
  - The Federal standards for the > 55-gallon range and all ENERGY STAR levels are only achievable through heat pump technology.
- Typical storage volumes range from 25-55 gallons for electric resistance storage water heaters and 45-80 gallons for heat pump water heaters (HPWHs).

Shipments peaked in 2006 then dropped a total of 22 percent over three years. Shipments have gradually increased since then and were at the highest level in 2021.



## **Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters**

Same as Reference Case												
		2015	2020	2022		2030		2040		2050		
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
·	Гурісаl Capacity (gal)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Uniform Energy Factor <sup>1</sup>	2.05	3.28	3.33	3.30	3.73	3.33	3.73	3.33	3.73	3.33	3.73
	Average Life (y)	13	13	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1
D . 1	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	1,290	1,410	630	630	670	630	670	630	670	630	670
	Ketan Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,650	1,760	1,440	1,440	1,670	1,370	1,590	1,300	1,510	1,240	1,430
T	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	1,710	1,880	870	870	980	870	980	870	980	870	980
	Total Histalieu Cost (2022\$)	2,940	3,000	2,230	2,230	2,450	2,120	2,330	2,010	2,210	1,910	2,100
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

- 1. Analysis is based on an average of low and medium draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. It is expected that costs for HPWHs will decrease over time as these products become more common. This analysis estimates these cost decreases for the higher range of costs.
- 3. For heat pump water heater design options, DOE assumed higher maintenance cost to take into account annual cleaning of the air filter, preventative maintenance cost to check the evaporator and refrigeration system, inspection of the condensate withdrawal system, and replacement of the condensate neutralizer filter, if applicable. However, this maintenance is estimated to occur in only 10% of households, so overall maintenance cost is similar to that of other electric resistance water heaters.

### Note:

Ranges represent span of typical values.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect January 5, 2022.

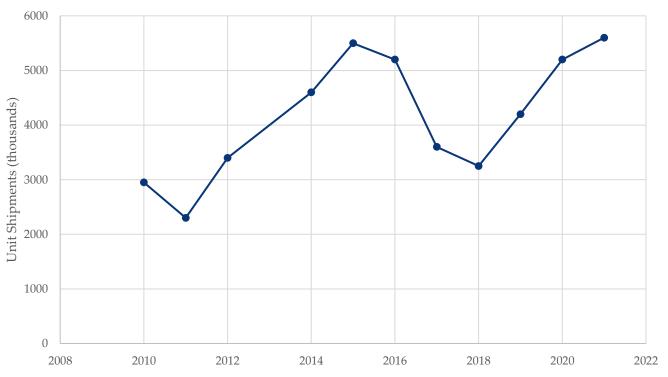
Assume same lifetime as electric resistance water heaters.

## **Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters**

- Technology improvements have advanced efficiency and reliability, but the high first-cost and lack of awareness among consumers and contractors still precludes high-volume market penetration.
- New Federal standards that came into effect in April 2015 effectively mandate heat pump technology for electric storage water heaters with storage volume > 55 gallons.
- Integrated models are the most common configuration for residential HPWHs. Several major water heater manufacturers produce such models, and other competitors offer integrated or add-on units (for existing electric or indirect storage water heaters).
- Sales are estimated to be driven partly by rebates and tax credits at the utility, local, state, and Federal level.
- Resistive heating elements are virtually 100% efficient, but there is a jump in efficiency when heat pump technology is adopted because heat pumps' COP are usually between 2.5 and 4.
- Heat pumps raise the water temperature more slowly than resistive heating elements, so most models use backup resistive elements along with the heat pump when hot water demand is high. Most HPWHs allow the consumer to control whether resistive elements are used in periods of high demand (e.g., "hybrid mode" or "heat pump only mode").

Shipments make up a small portion of electric resistance heaters, with a peak of only about 5,500 units, occurring in both 2015 and 2021.

Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters



Source: ENERGY STAR

### **Residential Solar Water Heaters**

Sa	Same as Reference Case							
		2015	2020	2022		2030	2040	2050
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
	Гурісаl Capacity (ft²)¹	42	42	40	40	40	40	40
	rypical Capacity (it )	65	65	54.4	54.4	54.4	54.4	54.4
	Solar Uniform Energy Factor (SUEF) <sup>2</sup>	3.0	3.0	3.0	99.0	99.0	99.0	99.0
Ave	Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
	Average Life (y)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
]	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	7,710	7,710	6,430	6,430	6,430	6,430	6,430
·	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$)	10,650	10,650	8,060	8,060	8,060	8,060	8,060
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	80	80	80	80	80	80	80

- 1. Capacity selections are based on the range observed from medium draw units in the ENERGY STAR database. Medium draw represented the largest portion of units.
- 2. An SUEF of 3.0 is the required threshold for ENERGY STAR certification, yet a value of 99 was the most common observed SUEF among medium draw units. Note that an SUEF of 99 indicates that no backup heating was required for the applicable draw pattern, and all energy was provided by the solar collector. Since SUEF is a measure of hot water energy out divided by electrical or gas backup energy in, it will be infinite for cases where the collector provides all the hot water needed for the draw pattern the Solar Rating and Certification Corporation's (SRCC's) OG-300 software is written to assign an SUEF of 99 to this case.
- 3. Annual maintenance is expected to be 0.5% to 1% of the total installation for 2022, 2030, 2040, and 2050.

### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect January 5, 2022.

### **Residential Solar Water Heaters**

Solar water heaters are not subject to federal energy conservation standards. The ENERGY STAR requirements are:

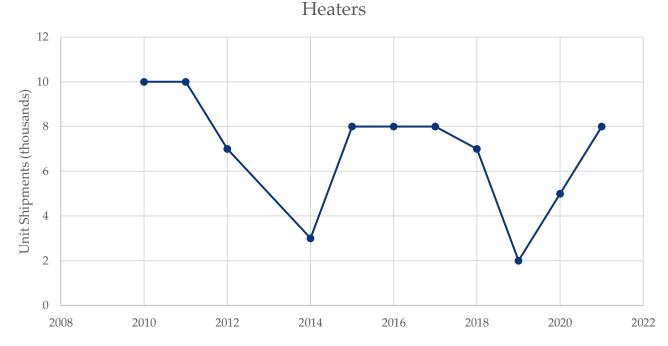
Applicable Products	* *		Test Method
7A711 - 1	Gas	SUEF≥3.0	ICC 900/SRCC 300-2020 Solar Thermal System Standard,
Whole-home	م نسام م	SEF ≥ 1.8	Appendix A: Solar Uniform Energy Factor Procedure for
solar units	Electric	SEF ≥ 1.8	Solar Water Heating Systems

- Solar water heaters can be either active or passive. An active system uses an electric pump to circulate the heat transfer fluid; a passive system has no pump. Most solar water heaters in the U.S. are the active type.
- Solar water heaters are also characterized as open loop (also called "direct") or closed loop (also called "indirect"). An open-loop system circulates household (potable) water through the collector. A closed-loop system uses a heat transfer fluid (water or diluted antifreeze, for example) to collect heat and a heat exchanger to transfer the heat to household water. Direct systems were observed as the most common product type and subject of this analysis.
- In 2020, stakeholders from the solar thermal industry developed the Solar Uniform Energy Factor (SUEF) Specification for solar water heaters to align with the UEF metric used by DOE for other water heating technologies.
- SUEF is also the metric used by the current ENERGY STAR Specification, and it replaced the Solar Energy Factor (SEF)
  metric.
- Over two-third of the current solar water heater market is in the southern or western U.S. (including Hawaii). A collector area of 42 square feet (ft²) would be typical for these areas. Colder areas of the U.S. would require a larger collector (e.g., 65 ft²).
- Installed costs are higher for colder areas where larger collectors are required. Costs also vary widely depending on collector quality, type of system, and site-specific characteristics.

### **Residential Solar Water Heaters**

The shipments data below only represents ENERGY STAR-certified solar water heaters, as ENERGY STAR did not provide a market penetration rate. Solar water heaters have a small market share, with only 10,000 shipments at the peak in 2010 and 2011.

Shipments of ENERGY STAR-Certified Residential Solar Water



Source: *ENERGY STAR* 

### Residential Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters

Higher typical efficiency product with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

riigher typical emolency (	2015	2020	To occio di		22		2023	2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Uniform Energy Factor (UEF) <sup>1</sup>	0.81	0.89	0.81	0.92	0.87	0.97	0.95	0.96	0.97	0.96	0.97	0.96	0.97
Average Life (y)	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Patril Farriage and Coat (2022)	1,410	1,180	430	580	580	610	610	580	610	580	610	580	610
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,760	1,410	1,020	1,360	1,350	1,430	1,430	1,360	1,430	1,360	1,430	1,360	1,430
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,590	1,760	920	1,070	950	1,090	1,090	1,070	1,090	1,070	1,090	1,070	1,090
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	3,820	3,350	2,860	3,160	3,140	3,230	3,220	3,160	3,230	3,160	3,230	3,160	3,230
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

- 1. Analysis is based on an average of low, medium, and high draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. Annual maintenance includes deliming to minimize deposition of sediment in the heat exchanger, maintain operating efficiency and prolong product life. Also includes additional tasks, including inspection of the ignition device, gas valve, controls, thermostat, and venting.

#### Note:

Current standards went into effect April 16, 2015.

ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect January 5, 2022.

ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 will go into effect April 18, 2023.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (21.3, 1.76, 1).

### Residential Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters

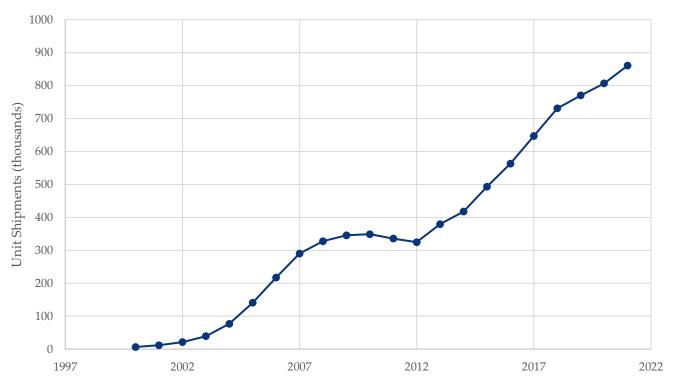
• The equations for Federal Standards and the voluntary ENERGY STAR requirements, if applicable, are:

Volume Range	Draw Pattern	Federal standard <sup>1</sup>	Federal minimum UEF for typical sizes	ENERGY STAR
	Very Small	UEF=0.80	No models on the market	0.87
<2 gal and	Low	UEF=0.81	No models on the market	0.87
>50,000 Btu/h	Medium	UEF=0.81	0.81	0.87
	High	UEF=0.81	0.81	0.87

- The ENERGY STAR levels require the use of condensing technology.
- All of the major water heater manufacturers now offer an instantaneous water heater model.
- The maintenance costs include cleaning the water inlet filter and the heat exchanger of mineral deposits and replacing the water valve approximately once every five years for all instantaneous water heaters.
- When replacing a storage water heater with an instantaneous water heater, there are significant additional costs to upsize the gas supply line to ¾ inch from the typical ½ inch and change the venting.
- Advanced Case: Increased market incentives are expected to drive further adoption of condensing products, thereby raising the typical efficiency, while increased R&D is expected to improve cost.

Shipments for Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters have grown steadily with nearly no shipments in 2000 and a peak of about 850,000 units in 2021.

Residential Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters



Source: CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis

### **Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters**

Sa	me as Reference Case											
		2015	2020		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
	Representative Input Rate (kW)	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
	Uniform Energy Factor (UEF) <sup>1</sup>	0.96	0.96	0.91	0.96	0.98	0.96	0.98	0.96	0.98	0.96	0.98
	Average Life (y)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
,	Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90

- 1. Analysis is based on an average of low, medium, and very small draw pattern units, as this is most reflective of the market.
- 2. Annual maintenance costs not provided in CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis. Maintenance costs determined from the following calculation: GIWH (GSWH ESWH) i.e., the difference factor in maintenance between gas and electric storage heat pumps applied to gas instantaneous heat pumps.

#### Note:

Current standards went into effect April 16, 2015.

Assume same lifetime as gas-fired instantaneous water heaters.

## Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters

• The Federal standards are:

Volume Range	Draw Pattern	Federal standard <sup>1</sup>	Federal minimum UEF for typical sizes
J	Very Small	UEF=0.91	0.91
<01	Low	UEF=0.91	0.91
<2 gal	Medium	UEF=0.91	No models on the market
	High	UEF=0.92	No models on the market

- Electric instantaneous water heaters use electric resistance heating elements to heat water when there is a demand. Resistive heating elements are virtually 100% efficient, and the small storage capacities of these products means that they do not lose significant amounts of heat to the environment.
- The federal standards for these products require UEFs of 0.91 for very small, low, and medium draw pattern models and 0.92 for high draw pattern models.
- Most products currently on the market are in the very small draw pattern or the low draw pattern because electric resistance elements can only supply a limited quantity of heat on an instantaneous basis due to circuit amperage limitations.
- Many products are designed for point-of-use applications, such that the water heater only supplies water to one faucet or showerhead.

Residential Appliances

## Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Top)

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

3 - 37	2015	2020		20	)22		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA <sup>1</sup>	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)²	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	512	401	411	401	370	358	370	358	370	358	370	358
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	670	750	740	750	760	760	750	760	750	760	750	760
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	670	750	740	750	760	760	750	760	750	760	750	760
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

- 1. Product Class 3 is used for this analysis (Refrigerator-freezers—automatic defrost with top-mounted freezer without through-the-door ice service and all-refrigerator—automatic defrost).
- 2. The volume shown here is the nominal total volume, not the adjusted volume, which is used to determine compliance with standards. The adjusted volume is equal to the fresh food internal volume plus the freezer internal volume times an adjustment factor, which depends on the product type.
- 3. The 2015 installed base energy consumption value is based on an adjusted volume of 21 cubic feet (ft³). Energy consumption values for the 2020 installed base and 2022 and beyond are based on an adjusted volume of 22 ft³, representing the current market.
- 4. Maintenance costs include cost of repairing integral components (e.g., compressor, evaporator fan, electronics, ice maker), not replaceable components (e.g., water filters).

#### Note:

Current standard went into effect in September 2014.

ENERGY STAR V. 5.1 went into effect in September 2014.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (10.26, 1.28, 5.13).

## Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Side)

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

r ngner typrear emerenese tri	2015	2020			22		203	30	2040		20	50
DATA <sup>1</sup>	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)²	26	26	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	893	693	705	693	635	610	635	610	635	610	635	610
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,400	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,160	1,470	1,130	1,470	1,130	1,470	1,130	1,470
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,400	1,130	1,130	1,130	1,160	1,470	1,130	1,470	1,130	1,470	1,130	1,470
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	30	20	20	20	20	30	20	30	20	30	20	30

- 1. Product Class 7 is used for this analysis (Refrigerator-freezers—automatic defrost with side-mounted freezer with through-the-door ice service).
- 2. The volume shown here is the nominal total volume, not the adjusted volume, which is used to determine compliance with standards. The adjusted volume is equal to the fresh food internal volume plus the freezer internal volume times an adjustment factor, which depends on the product type.
- 3. Based on an adjusted volume of 32 ft<sup>3</sup> for all analysis years.
- 4. Maintenance costs include cost of repairing integral components (e.g., compressor, evaporator fan, electronics, ice maker), not replaceable components (e.g., water filters). Note:

Current standard went into effect in September 2014.

ENERGY STAR V. 5.1 went into effect in September 2014.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (10.26, 1.28, 5.13).

## **Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Bottom)**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

3 - 37	2015	2020		20	)22		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA <sup>1</sup>	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)²	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	547	473	521	473	469	430	469	430	469	430	469	430
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,190	920	920	920	920	930	920	930	920	930	920	930
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,190	920	920	920	920	930	920	930	920	930	920	930
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20

- 1. Product Class 5 is used for this analysis (Refrigerator-freezers—automatic defrost with bottom-mounted freezer without through-the-door ice service).
- 2. The volume shown here is the nominal total volume, not the adjusted volume, which is used to determine compliance with standards. The adjusted volume is equal to the fresh food internal volume plus the freezer internal volume times an adjustment factor, which depends on the product type.
- 3. Based on an adjusted volume of 23 ft<sup>3</sup> for all analysis years.
- 4. Maintenance costs include cost of repairing integral components (e.g., compressor, evaporator fan, electronics, ice maker), not replaceable components (e.g., water filters). Note:

Current standard went into effect in September 2014.

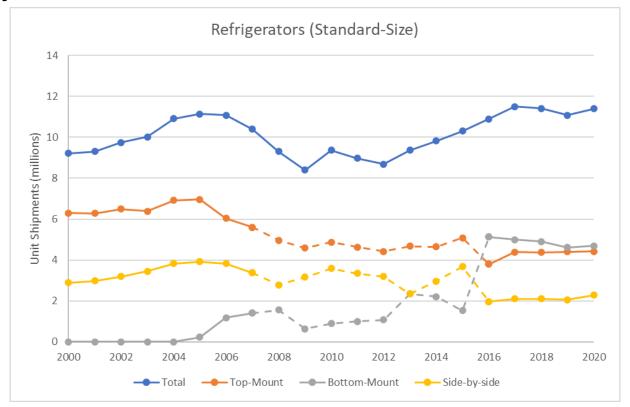
ENERGY STAR V. 5.1 went into effect in September 2014.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (10.26, 1.28, 5.13).

## **Residential Refrigerator-Freezers**

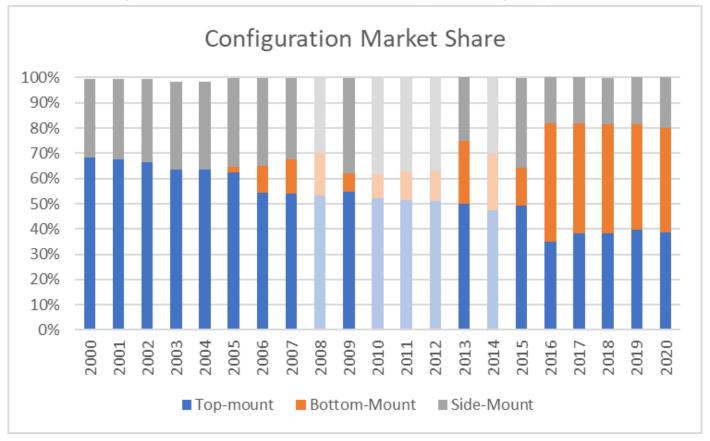
- Current Federal standards<sup>1</sup>:
  - Compliance required beginning September 15, 2014
  - Models divided into 32 product classes based on size (standard or compact), location of freezer (top, bottom, or side), type of defrost (automatic or manual), installation configuration (freestanding or built-in), and presence and configuration (through-the-door or inside cabinet) of automatic icemaker
  - Limits on annual electricity consumption expressed as functions of adjusted volume<sup>2</sup>
  - New product classes for built-in units
  - Amount by which standards are tightened varies by product class
- ENERGY STAR criteria limit annual electricity consumption to 10% less than the Federal standard
- Energy efficiency opportunities for refrigerators include:
  - More efficient compressor, including variable speed compressors
  - Brushless direct current (DC) fan motor (also known as ECM motor)
  - Variable defrost
  - Larger condenser
  - Dual evaporators
  - Vacuum-insulated panels
  - Refrigerants (Isobutane vs. R134a)
- Advanced Case: Increased market incentives will push product sales towards the ENERGY STAR level, but the technologies used to meet ENERGY STAR are already well-known and prices will likely not rise as manufacturing volumes increase at higher efficiencies.

Annual shipment volumes have rebounded from a sharp decline between 2006 and 2009, reaching approximately 11.4 million units in 2020.



Source: *Appliance Magazine; DOE's CCD, as of December 2017; ENERGY STAR Unit Shipment Data* (2017-2020); *Guidehouse analysis.* Dashed lines are a combination of interpolated and available data.

# Bottom-mount units have gained market share, surpassing top-mount units since 2016.



Sources: RF EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis; DOE's CCD, as of December 2017; Guidehouse analysis. Lightly shaded bars indicate interpolated data.

## **Residential Freezers (Chest)**

Same as Reference Case											
,	2015	2020		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA <sup>1</sup>	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	360	297	297	297	287	297	287	297	287	297	287
Average Life (y)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	510	590	680	680	690	680	690	680	690	680	690
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	510	590	680	680	690	680	690	680	690	680	690
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

- 1. Product Class 10 is used for this analysis (Chest freezers and all other freezers except compact freezers).
- 2. The volume shown here is the nominal volume, not the adjusted volume, which is used to determine compliance with standards. The adjusted volume is equal to the fresh food internal volume (zero for freezers) plus the freezer internal volume times an adjustment factor, which depends on the product type.
- 3. Based on an adjusted volume of 26 ft<sup>3</sup>, which is the average adjusted volume for units with a rounded total refrigerated volume of 15 ft<sup>3</sup> per the DOE CCD.
- 4. Maintenance costs include cost of repairing integral components (e.g., compressor, evaporator fan, electronics)

### Note:

Current standard went into effect in September 2014.

ENERGY STAR excluded as no products at the typical capacity are ENERGY STAR compliant.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (21.96, 1.83, 1).

## **Residential Freezers (Upright)**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

riighter typicar emelenelee man ea	2015	2020			)22		20	30	2040		2050	
DATA <sup>1</sup>	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>2</sup>	17	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	615	446	497	493	448	441	448	441	448	441	448	441
Average Life (y)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	690	880	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	690	880	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830	830
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

- 1. Product Class 9 is used for this analysis (Upright freezers with automatic defrost).
- 2. The volume shown here is the nominal volume, not the adjusted volume, which is used to determine compliance with standards. The adjusted volume is equal to the fresh food internal volume (zero for freezers) plus the freezer internal volume times an adjustment factor, which depends on the product type.
- 3. Based on an adjusted volume of 31 ft<sup>3</sup>, which is the average adjusted volume for units with a rounded total refrigerated volume of 18 ft<sup>3</sup> per the DOE CCD.
- 4. Maintenance costs include cost of repairing integral components (e.g., compressor, evaporator fan electronics).

### Note:

Current standard went into effect in September 2014.

ENERGY STAR V. 5.1 went into effect September 2014.

Assume same lifetime as chest freezers.

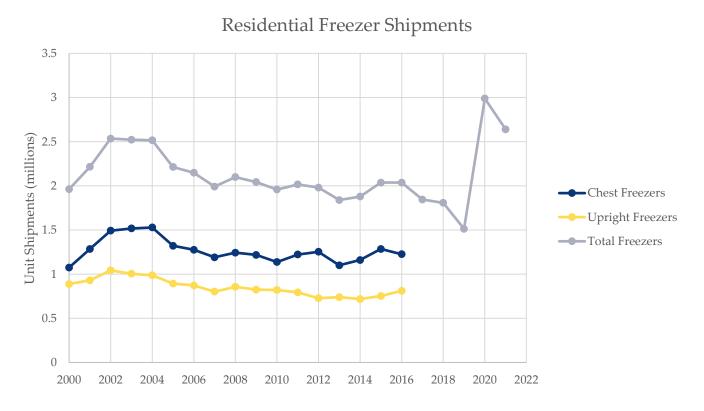
### **Residential Freezers**

- Current Federal standards<sup>1</sup>:
  - Compliance required beginning September 15, 2014
  - Models divided into 10 product classes based on size (standard or compact), orientation (chest or upright), type of defrost (automatic or manual), installation configuration (freestanding or built-in), and presence of automatic icemaker
    - Current analysis focuses on the two representative product classes analyzed in the recent rulemaking, chest and upright freezers.
  - Limits on annual electricity consumption expressed as functions of adjusted volume<sup>2</sup>
    - Chest freezers and all other freezers except compact freezers (PC 9): 9.88AV + 143.7
    - Upright freezers with automatic defrost (PC 10): 12.43AV + 326.1
- ENERGY STAR criteria limit annual electricity consumption to 10% less than the Federal standard
  - No ENERGY STAR compliant products at the typical capacity for chest freezers
- Energy efficiency opportunities for freezers include:
  - Higher efficiency and/or variable-speed compressor systems
  - Larger heat exchangers
  - Permanent-magnet fan motor systems (vs. shaded pole motor (SPM) and PSC fan motors)
  - Demand defrost systems
  - Vacuum-insulated panels
  - Thicker insulation (though at a loss of consumer utility)
  - Refrigerants (Isobutane vs. R134a)
  - Variable anti-sweat heating
  - Use of forced convection condenser (for upright freezers)
- Advanced Case: Increased market incentives will push product sales of upright freezers towards the ENERGY STAR level, but the technologies used to meet ENERGY STAR are already well-known and prices will likely not rise as manufacturing volumes increase at higher efficiencies. Unlikely to occur for chest freezers due to such a low existing market penetration of ENERGY STAR products.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Refrigerators, Refrigerator-Freezers, and Freezers. 10 CFR 430.32(a).

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$ Adjusted Volume (AV) = (Fresh Volume) + 1.76 × (Freezer Volume).

Shipment volumes held steady between 2007 to 2016 at about 2 million units per year. Shipments jumped to 3 million units in 2020. Chest freezers represent about 60% of the market.



Sources: Appliance Magazine from 2000 to 2016; ENERGY STAR from 2017 to 2021

## **Residential Natural Gas Cooktops**

Same as Reference Case										
	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Typical Capacity (KBtW/II)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y) <sup>1</sup>	1,061	914	914	730	914	730	914	730	914	730
Cooking Efficiency (%)	40	45	45	52	45	52	45	52	45	52
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	290	310	310	330	310	330	310	330	310	330
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	420	460	460	480	460	480	460	480	460	480
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Although there is no performance standard in effect, the test procedure metric has changed from Cooking Efficiency (%) to Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (IAEC) (kBtu/h). The Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 notice of proposed determination (NOPD) used for 2020 and beyond in this analysis also determined IAEC using a different test procedure than the Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2016 SNOPR.
- 2. Equipment and installed costs are for cooktops only (not combined range units).
- 3. Annual maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

The range for typical capacity represents the span of typical values.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (14.56, 5.73).

### **Residential Natural Gas Ovens**

Same as Reference Case										
,	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Trunical Compaitry (LDts://b)	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Typical Cavity Volume (ft³)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Typical Cavity volume (it )	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y) <sup>1</sup>	2,038	1,960	1,960	1,831	1,960	1,831	1,960	1,831	1,960	1,831
Cooking Efficiency (%)	6.6	6.9	6.9	7.3	6.9	7.3	6.9	7.3	6.9	7.3
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	740	770	770	810	770	810	770	810	770	810
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	870	920	920	950	920	950	920	950	920	950
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Although there is no performance standard in effect, the test procedure metric has changed from Cooking Efficiency (%) to IAEC (kBtu/y). The 2015 IAEC value is reflective of freestanding standard gas ovens, which was previously determined to be the most representative product class. IAEC for 2020 and beyond is reflective of freestanding self-clean gas ovens, which is the product class that makes up the majority of historical and projected gas oven shipments.
- 2. Equipment and installed costs are for ovens only (not combined ranges). Costs are reflective of freestanding self-clean oven units with single oven component, which represent the majority of the market.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible.

### Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (14.56, 5.73).

## Residential Natural Gas Ranges

Same as Reference Case	2015	2020	20	<b>.</b>	20	20	20	40	20	=0
DATA			20	<b>ZZ</b>	20	30	20	40	203	DU
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity of Cooktop Component	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
(kBtu/h)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Typical Capacity of Oven Component	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
(kBtu/h)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Typical Cavity Volume of Oven	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Component (ft <sup>3</sup> )	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y) <sup>1</sup>	3,099	2,874	2,874	2,561	2,874	2,561	2,874	2,561	2,874	2,561
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	750	770	770	850	770	850	770	850	770	850
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	900	920	920	1,000	920	1,000	920	1,000	920	1,000
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. IAEC of a natural gas range is calculated as the sum of the IAEC for a natural gas cooktop and natural gas oven. IAEC of the oven component is reflective of freestanding self-clean gas ovens, which represent the majority of the market. The 2015 IAEC value of the oven component is reflective of freestanding standard gas ovens, which was previously determined to be the most representative product class.
- 2. Retail and installed cost are reflective of a typical unit with standard 30-inch width and 4 to 5 cooking top heating elements. Based on data from DOE rulemakings, Gordian's RSMeans Data Building Construction Costs 2023, and distributors, total installed cost is estimated to be around \$150 more than retail equipment cost.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (14.56, 5.73).

## Residential Natural Gas Cooktops, Ovens, and Ranges

- DOE analyzes cooktops and ovens separately, although they are often sold together in a single unit that combines both a
  cooktop and an oven into a product referred to as a range.
- Since January 1, 1990, gas cooking products with an electrical supply cord have been required to not be equipped with a constant burning pilot light. This requirement extended to gas cooking products without an electrical supply cord, as of April 9, 2012.
- DOE published a final rule in 2009¹ in which it determined that no standard for cooking efficiency would be cost-justified.
- DOE initiated a standards rulemaking in 2014 to consider amended standards for cooking products, including gas cooktops and ovens<sup>2</sup>.
- On September 2, 2016, DOE proposed performance-based standards for gas cooktops and ovens that would take effect in 2020, if adopted.
- DOE established the new IAEC metric, in kBtu/y, to replace cooking efficiency (%).
- On December 14, 2020, DOE initially determined that amended energy conservation standards for consumer conventional cooking products would not be economically justified and would not result in significant conservation of energy<sup>3</sup>.
- On February 2, 2023, DOE proposed new and amended energy conservation standards for consumer conventional cooking products<sup>4</sup>.
- The IAEC of a range is calculated as the sum of the IAECs for cooktops and ovens. However, retail and installation costs for a range are similar to the cost of an oven.

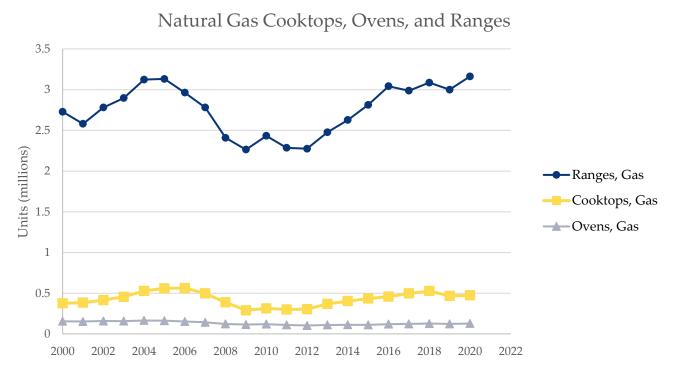
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Certain Consumer Products (Dishwashers, Dehumidifiers, Microwave Ovens, and Electric and Gas Kitchen Ranges and Ovens) and for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment (Commercial Clothes Washers); Final Rule. 74 FR 16040.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Conventional Cooking Products; Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNOPR). 81 FR 60784.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Conventional Cooking Products; Notice of proposed determination (NOPD). 85 FR 80982.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Conventional Cooking Products; SNOPR. 88 FR 6818.

Shipments have been rising since 2012. In 2020, gas range shipments surpassed the peak reached in 2005.



Source: Appliance Magazine and Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2022 SNOPR

## **Residential Electric Cooktops**

Same as Reference Case												
	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	20	40	2050			
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High		
Typical Capacity (W)	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200		
Typical Capacity (w)	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700		
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	155	155	155	119	155	119	155	119	155	119		
Average Life (y)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	470	470	470	810	470	810	470	810	470	810		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	620	620	620	1,230	620	1,230	620	1,230	620	1,230		
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

- 1. Although there is no performance standard in effect, the test procedure metric has changed from Cooking Efficiency (%) to IAEC (kBtu/y). IAEC was determined using DOE rulemaking data for the most representative product class, electric smooth element cooking tops, which covers cooking tops with electric resistance heating elements and cooking tops with induction heating elements.
- 2. Equipment and installed costs are for cooktops only (not combined range units). Costs were determined using DOE rulemaking data for the most representative product class, electric smooth cooking tops, which includes cooking tops with electric resistance heating elements and cooking tops with induction heating elements. A high-end unit with induction technology is expected to have a greater retail equipment cost and greater installation cost in order to implement this technology.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible.

### Note:

The range for typical capacity represents the span of typical values.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (16.88, 6.99).

### **Residential Electric Ovens**

Same as Reference Case														
	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	20	40	2050					
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High				
Typical Capacity (W)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000				
Typical Capacity (W)	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400				
Typical Cavity Volume (ft³)	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0				
Typical Cavity Volume (It )	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0				
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	355	355	355	278	355	278	355	278	355	278				
Average Life (y)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	630	630	630	730	630	730	630	730	630	730				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	770	770	770	870	770	870	770	870	770	870				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

- 1. Although there is no performance standard in effect, the test procedure metric has changed from Cooking Efficiency (%) to IAEC (kBtu/y). IAEC was determined using DOE rulemaking data for freestanding electric self-clean ovens, which represent the majority of the market.
- 2. Equipment and installed costs are for ovens only (not combined ranges). Costs are reflective of freestanding self-clean oven units with single oven component, which represent the majority of the market.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (16.88, 6.99).

### **Final**

## **Residential Electric Ranges**

Same as Reference Case	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity of Cooktop Component	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
(W)	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Typical Capacity of Oven Component	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
(W)	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Typical Cavity Volume of Oven	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Component (ft³)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	510	510	510	397	510	397	510	397	510	397
Average Life (y)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	630	630	630	900	630	900	630	900	630	900
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	770	770	770	1,050	770	1,050	770	1,050	770	1,050
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. IAEC of an electric range is calculated as the sum of the IAEC for an electric cooktop and an electric oven. IAEC of the electric cooktop component was determined using DOE rulemaking data for the most representative product class, electric smooth element cooking tops, which covers cooking tops with electric resistance heating elements and cooking tops with induction heating elements. IAEC of the electric oven component was determined using DOE rulemaking data for freestanding electric self-clean ovens, which represent the majority of the market.
- 2. Retail and installed cost are reflective of standard units that are 30-inch wide and have 4 to 5 cooking top heating elements. Based on data from DOE rulemakings, Gordian's RSMeans Data Building Construction Costs 2023, and distributors, total installed cost is estimated to be around \$140 more than retail equipment cost for a typical unit, and \$150 more than retail equipment cost for a high-end unit. A high-end unit with an induction cooking top component is expected to have a greater retail equipment cost and greater installation cost in order to implement this technology.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ) and shape ( $\beta$ ) parameters: (16.88, 6.99).

## Residential Electric Cooktops, Ovens, and Ranges

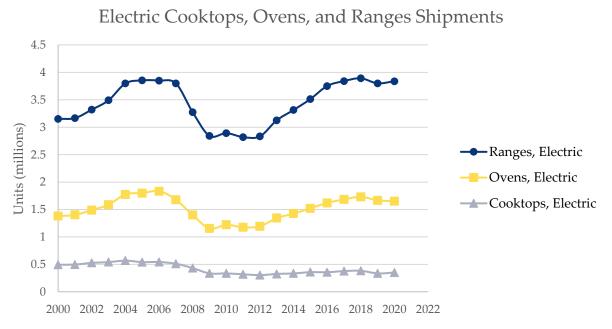
- DOE analyzes cooktops and ovens separately, although they are often sold together in a single unit that combines both a cooktop and an oven into a product referred to as a range.
- DOE initiated a standards rulemaking in 2014 to consider amended standards for cooking products, including electric cooktops and ovens<sup>1</sup>.
- On September 2, 2016, DOE proposed performance-based standards for electric cooktops and ovens that would take effect in 2020 if adopted.
- DOE established the new IAEC metric, in kWh/y, to replace cooking efficiency (%).
- On December 14, 2020, DOE initially determined that amended energy conservation standards for consumer conventional cooking products would not be economically justified and would not result in a significant conservation of energy<sup>2</sup>.
- On February 2, 2023, DOE proposed new and amended energy conservation standards for consumer conventional cooking products<sup>3</sup>.
- The IAEC of a range is calculated as the sum of the IAECs for cooktops and ovens. However, retail and installation costs for a range are similar to the cost of an oven.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Conventional Cooking Products; Supplemental notice of proposed rulemaking (SNOPR). 81 FR 60784.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Conventional Cooking Products; Notice of proposed determination (NOPD). 85 FR 80982.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Conventional Cooking Products; SNOPR. 88 FR 6818.

Shipments of electric cooking products reached a peak in 2006. Shipments of ranges and ovens have been rising again since 2012. In 2018, electric range shipments surpassed the peak reached in 2006.



Source: Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2022 SNOPR

## **Residential Clothes Dryers (Electric)**

Higher typical efficiency product with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency.

опуртов от	2015	2020		20	)22	203	30	2040		2050		
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 <sup>1</sup>	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	4.5	7.4	4.5	7.4	4.5	7.4	4.5
Combined Energy Factor, D1 (lb/kWh) <sup>2</sup>	3.59	3.73	3.73	3.73	NA	3.93	3.73	3.93	3.73	3.93	3.73	3.93
Combined Energy Factor, D2 (lb/kWh) <sup>2</sup>	3.59	3.93	3.73	3.93	3.93	11.00	5.34	11.00	6.48	11.00	7.38	11.00
A	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Average Life (y)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	580	580	580	580	580	980	580	980	580	980	580	980
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	710	710	710	710	710	1,110	710	1,110	710	1,110	710	1,110
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 applies to vented and ventless standard electric clothes dryers.
- 2. The efficiency metric changed from EF to combined energy factor (CEF) in 2015. The 2015 Installed Base CEF data accounts for units tested to appendix D1 and appendix D2, because data specific to each appendix is not available for that year.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible. DOE estimated that on average 2.7 percent of electric and 3.3 percent of gas residential clothes dryers are repaired each year. (EERE 2014) Note:

DOE test procedures for consumer clothes dryers appear at title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations part 430, subpart B, appendix D1 and appendix D2. The second test method, appendix D2, was finalized in a final rule published by DOE on August 14, 2013. For current standard testing, units must be tested according to either the appendix D1 or the appendix D2 test method. ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 requires certified units to be tested according to the appendix D2 test method. The appendix D1 and appendix D2 test methods determine CEF differently. The current standard went into effect in January 2015.

ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 went into effect in May 2017.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

## **Residential Clothes Dryers (Gas)**

Same as Reference Case												
	2015	2020		20	22		20	30	204	40	2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 <sup>1</sup>	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
Combined Energy Factor, D1 (lb/kWh) <sup>2</sup>	3.18	3.30	3.30	3.30	NA	3.48	3.30	3.48	3.30	3.48	3.30	3.48
Combined Energy Factor, D2 (lb/kWh) <sup>2</sup>	3.18	3.48	3.30	3.48	3.48	3.50	3.48	3.50	3.48	3.50	3.48	3.50
Average Life (y)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Avelage Life (y)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	660	670	660	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	860	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870	870
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022	<b>\$)</b> <sup>3</sup> -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 applies to vented and ventless standard electric clothes dryers.
- 2. The efficiency metric changed from EF to CEF in 2015. The 2015 Installed Base CEF data accounts for units tested to appendix D1 and appendix D2, because data specific to each appendix is not available for that year.
- 3. Maintenance costs are negligible. DOE estimated that on average 2.7 percent of electric and 3.3 percent of gas residential clothes dryers are repaired each year. (EERE 2014) Note:

DOE test procedures for consumer clothes dryers appear at title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations part 430, subpart B, appendix D1 and appendix D2. The second test method, appendix D2, was finalized in a final rule published by DOE on August 14, 2013. For current standard testing, units must be tested according to either the appendix D1 or the appendix D2 test method. ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 requires certified units to be tested according to the appendix D2 test method. The appendix D1 and appendix D2 test methods determine CEF differently. The current standard went into effect in January 2015.

ENERGY STAR V. 1.1 went into effect in May 2017.

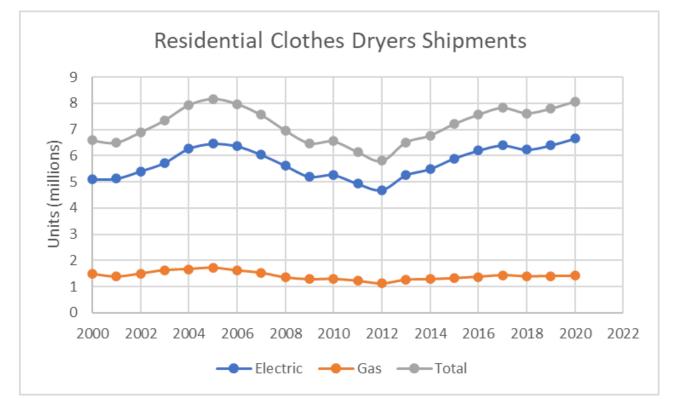
The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

## **Residential Clothes Dryers**

- Current standards<sup>1</sup> in effect since 2015:
  - For standard-size electric units : CEF ≥ 3.73 pound per kilowatt hours (lb/kWh)
  - For gas units:  $CEF \ge 2.30 \text{ lb/kWh}$
  - Units may be tested according to the test method in appendix D1 or appendix D2, which was finalized in 2013.
- The main differences between appendix D1 and appendix D2 are:
  - Appendix D2 includes test methods that more accurately measure the effects of automatic cycle termination and that may result in differences in the total measured energy consumption of the test cycle as compared to the test methods in appendix D1.
  - Appendix D2 contains instructions for the testing of timer dryers, which include a lower final moisture content (FMC) of the test load as compared to the version of appendix D1 used for the 2011 rulemaking analysis.
- Efficiency improvement technologies for clothes dryers include:
  - Multi-step or modulating heat
  - Higher efficiency drum motors
  - Inlet air pre-heat
  - Better control systems for cycle termination
  - Heat pump (for electric clothes dryers)
- EPA developed ENERGY STAR V. 1.1, which became effective in 2017 and requires units to be tested according to the test method in appendix D2.
- Standard-size heat pump clothes dryers with CEF values up to 11.0 are currently available in the U.S. market. High initial cost has limited market penetration, but some utilities are offering rebates to support market penetration.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in market incentives, the residential electric clothes dryers market will see an increase in adoption of heat pump dryers that improve the typical efficiency products.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Clothes Dryers. 10 CFR 430.32(h).

Shipment volumes have been on the rise since 2012. Gas dryers continue to account for about one-fifth of the market.



Source: Consumer Clothes Dryers EERE 2022 NOPR

## **Residential Clothes Washers (Front)**

Same as Reference Case												
	2015	2020		20	22		203	30	204	40	208	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 8.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (ft³)	3.7	4.1	3.4	4.5	4.5	5.0	4.5	5.0	4.5	5.0	4.5	5.0
Integrated Modified Energy Factor (ft <sup>3</sup> /kWh/cycle) <sup>1</sup>	2.16	2.76	1.84	2.76	2.76	3.10	2.76	3.10	2.76	3.10	2.76	3.10
Integrated Water Factor (gal/cycle/ft³)²	4.7	3.2	4.7	3.2	3.2	2.7	3.2	2.7	3.2	2.7	3.2	2.7
Arramaga Lifa (r)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Average Life (y)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Water Consumption (gal/cycle)	17	14	16	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Hot Water Energy (kWh/cycle)	0.21	0.17	0.36	0.12	0.12	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.12	0.13
Machine Energy (kWh/cycle)	0.17	0.14	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.17	0.12	0.17	0.12	0.17	0.12	0.17
Dryer Energy (kWh/cycle)	1.31	1.24	1.34	1.17	1.17	1.56	1.17	1.56	1.17	1.56	1.17	1.56
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	735	1,000	705	930	930	950	930	950	930	950	930	950
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	915	1,175	880	1,130	1,130	1,150	1,130	1,150	1,130	1,150	1,130	1,150
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

<sup>1.</sup> The efficiency metric changed from Modified Energy Factor to Integrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF) in 2015.

#### Note:

The current standard went into effect in January 2018.

ENERGY STAR V. 8.1 went into effect in February 2018.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

<sup>2.</sup> The efficiency metric changed from Water Factor to Integrated Water Factor (IWF) in 2015.

# **Residential Clothes Washers (Top)**

Sa	me as Reference Case												
		2015	2020		20	22		203	30	204	40	208	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 8.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
	Гуріcal Capacity (ft³)	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.5	4.4	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5	3.5	5.5
	Integrated Modified Energy Factor (ft <sup>3</sup> /kWh/cycle) <sup>1</sup>	1.14	1.57	1.57	1.57	2.06	2.76	1.57	2.76	1.57	2.76	1.57	2.76
	Integrated Water Factor (gal/cycle/ft³)²	9.2	6.5	6.5	6.5	4.3	3.2	6.5	3.2	6.5	3.2	6.5	3.2
	Arramana I ifa (rr)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Average Life (y)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Water Consumption (gal/cycle)	30	22	23	23	19	18	23	18	23	18	23	18
	Hot Water Energy (kWh/cycle)	0.90	0.39	0.41	0.41	0.38	0.24	0.41	0.24	0.41	0.24	0.41	0.24
	Machine Energy (kWh/cycle)	0.25	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.14	0.13
	Dryer Energy (kWh/cycle)	1.73	1.63	1.68	1.68	1.64	1.61	1.68	1.61	1.68	1.61	1.68	1.61
	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	590	590	520	520	640	725	520	725	520	725	520	725
	Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	765	765	715	715	840	920	715	920	715	920	715	920
	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

<sup>1.</sup> The efficiency metric changed from Modified Energy Factor to IMEF in 2015.

#### Note:

The current standard went into effect in January 2018.

ENERGY STAR V. 8.1 went into effect in February 2018.

The range for average life represents the span of typical values.

<sup>2.</sup> The efficiency metric changed from Water Factor to IWF in 2015.

### Residential Clothes Washers

- The analysis treats front- and top-loading models separately due to their different energy use characteristics.
- Federal standards<sup>1</sup> for standard-capacity clothes washers ( $\geq 1.6 \text{ ft}^3$ ):

	Integrated Mod	ified Energy Factor	Integrated	Water Factor
	Top-Loading	Front-Loading	Top-Loading	Front-Loading
Current DOE Standard (effective 1/1/2018)	≥ 1.57	≥ 1.84	≤ 6.5	≤ 4.7
Current ENERGY STAR V. 8.1 (effective 4/22/2021)	≥ 2.06	≥ 2.76	≤ 4.3	≤ 3.2

- In 2020, about 40% of top-loading models and almost all front-loading models achieved the ENERGY STAR level.
- Energy efficiency improvement technologies for clothes washers include:
  - Higher efficiency motors and higher spin speeds
  - Better load sensing for adaptive water fill control
  - Reduced water temperature and quantity, while providing equivalent cleaning and rinsing performance
- Maintenance costs include replacement or repair of the drain pump, control board, motor, rubber gaskets, or control panel knobs.
- The products on the market with the highest IMEF have significantly larger capacity and therefore use more energy per cycle than typical, smaller capacity products but still perform more efficiently on a per volume basis.

Shipments have been on the rise since 2012 and reached a peak of about 10 million in 2020. Since 2012, top-loading and front-loading units represent approximately 75% and 25% of shipments, respectively.



Source: AHAM Shipment Data; RCW EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis

### **Residential Dishwashers**

Sar	ne as Reference Case													
		2015	2020		20	)22		2023	20	30	20	40	20	50
	DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 6.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 7.0	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
	Гуріcal Annual Energy Use kWh/y)	295	270	307	270	270	225	240	240	225	240	225	240	225
,	Water Consumption (gal/cycle)	4.25	3.50	5.00	3.50	3.50	2.40	3.20	3.20	2.40	3.20	2.40	3.20	2.40
(	Water Heating Energy Use kWh/y) <sup>1</sup>	154	125	176	123	123	84	112	123	84	123	84	123	84
1	Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
]	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	440	380	310	340	340	500	430	340	500	340	500	340	500
	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$)	840	570	490	520	520	690	610	520	690	520	690	520	690
1	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Refers to that portion of "Typical Annual Energy Use" that is the energy used to heat water in a separate water heater before it enters the dishwasher. The energy used to heat water inside the dishwasher cannot be disaggregated from the total.
- 2. Maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

All values in table reflect 215 cycles/year according to the current test procedure at 10 CFR 430 Appendix C1.

The current standard went into effect in May 2013.

ENERGY STAR V. 6.0 went into effect in January 2016.

ENERGY STAR V. 7.0 will go into effect in July 2023.

Average life is determined using a Weibull distribution characterized by the following scale ( $\alpha$ ), shape ( $\beta$ ), and delay ( $\theta$ ) parameters: (15.9, 1.8, 1).

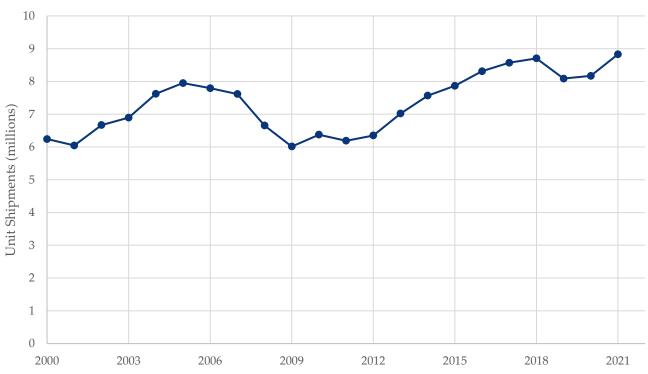
### **Residential Dishwashers**

- Performance criteria for standard-capacity dishwashers (assumes 215 cycles/year):
  - Federal Standards:
    - May 30, 2013: ≤ 307 kWh/y, ≤ 5.0 gal/cycle (DOE Direct Final Rule, published May 2012)
  - ENERGY STAR Criteria:
    - Jan. 29, 2016:  $\leq$  270 kWh/y (5% allowance for connected),  $\leq$  3.5 gal/cycle (V. 6.0)
    - July 19, 2023: ≤ 240 kWh/y, ≤ 3.2 gal/cycle (V. 7.0, effective August 2023)
- ENERGY STAR has maintained a very high market share for several years (93% in 2021), so sales-weighted average efficiency has tracked ENERGY STAR levels.
  - Due to the historically high market penetration of ENERGY STAR products, it is expected that manufacturers will make the necessary adjustments so ENERGY STAR V. 7.0 levels will be typical in future projections.
- Test procedures:
  - Accounts for motor, dryer, booster heater (if present), and hot water from separate water heater, as well as standby and off-mode energy.
  - ENERGY STAR established a cleaning performance test method. While cleaning performance reporting is currently optional, V. 7.0 requires a cleaning index of 65 or higher for ENERGY STAR certification.
  - In January 2023, DOE established a test procedure at Appendix C2, which would go into effect at the time of any amended energy conservation standards. Appendix C2 establishes a minimum cleaning index threshold of 70 as a condition for a valid test cycle. The cleaning index threshold of 70 established by DOE is equivalent to the cleaning index threshold of 65 specified in ENERGY STAR V. 7.0.
- Efficiency improvement technologies for dishwashers include:
  - Better soil sensing
  - Control strategies
  - Water distribution (small pipes, fine filter, small sump, multiple spray arms, alternating water use) and controls (flow meter, temperature sensor)
  - Inline water heater (to minimize sump volume)
  - Separate drain pump, high-efficiency, variable-speed circulation pump motor
  - Condensation drying (rather than power dry)

# 100 2000 manasian Chimmanta

Shipments increased steadily from the early 1990s until the 2008-2009 recession. Shipments have resumed similar growth since then.





Source: DW EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis

# **Final**

Return to Table of Content

Commercial Space Heating and Cooling

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Furnaces**

High thermal efficiency increase is possible with increased costs.

	2012	2018		2022		20:	23 <sup>1</sup>	2030	2040	2050
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>2</sup>	400	400	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>3</sup>	80	80	80	81	81	81	81	95	81	95
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	320	320	200	203	203	203	203	238	203	238
Average Life (y)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,230	1,230	1,230	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	3,340	1,260	3,340
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2,540	2,540	2,540	2,580	2,580	2,580	2,580	5,230	2,580	5,230
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	6	6	10	10	10	10	10	21	10	21
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	210	200	210
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

- 1. In 2023, the new Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Warm Air Furnaces (CWAF) took effect. These projections reflect the 2023 minimum thermal efficiency requirement for gas-fired furnaces, 81%
- 2. When this analysis was previously conducted in EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), a typical input capacity of 400 kBtu/h was listed. An updated typical input capacity value of 250 kBtu/h was determined through an evaluation of the units in the DOE CCD as of August 2022. CWAF EERE 2015 also listed a representative input capacity of 250 kBtu/h.
- 3. DOE's efficiency metric for commercial furnaces accounts only for flue losses, not jacket losses.

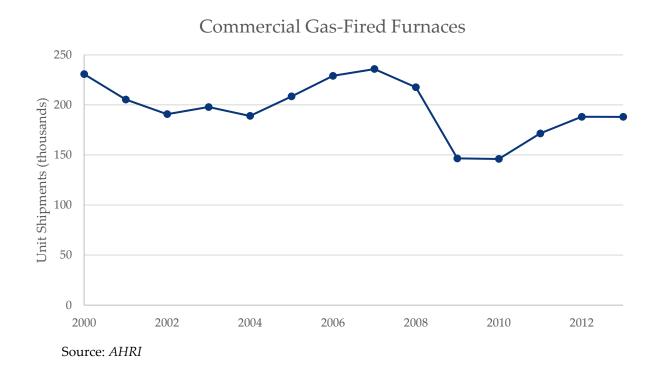
### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in January 1994. The current standard went into effect in January 2023.

# Commercial Gas-Fired Furnaces

- Until 2022, the Federal standard required minimum 80% thermal efficiency. This metric, more commonly called "combustion efficiency" in other contexts, accounts only for flue losses, not jacket losses.
  - The Federal standard applied to all units manufactured on or after January 1, 1994, with maximum rated heat input ≥ 225,000 Btu per hour.
  - On January 1, 2023, the minimum Federal standard increased to 81% thermal efficiency.
- ASHRAE Standard 90.1, which is used as a commercial building code in many states, stipulates that furnaces that are not within the conditioned space shall not have jacket losses exceeding 0.75% of the input rating.
- Commercial furnaces are typically non-condensing with thermal efficiencies ranging from 80% to 81%. Condensing commercial furnaces, which can achieve up to 95% thermal efficiency, were previously introduced to the market but are not currently available due to cost and reliability concerns. The highest thermal efficiency included in DOE's CCD at this time is 81%.
- Besides capacity, commercial units can differ from residential furnaces in terms of the control system (i.e., integration with a Building Management System, twinning, or other staging strategies). Commercial systems may also use a heat recovery system to pre-heat inlet air.
- Advanced Case: Increased high efficiencies are feasible due to market incentives to re-introduce condensing commercial gas-fired furnaces through additional investment, research, and development. No significant changes otherwise.

Annual shipments reached a peak of 235.9 thousand units in 2007. Following a decline in shipments after 2007, shipments increased to 188.1 thousand units in 2013. Shipment data after 2013 is not available.



# **Commercial Oil-Fired Furnaces**

Same as Reference Case												
	2012	2018		2022		2023 <sup>1</sup>	20	30	204	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	400	400	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>2</sup>	81	82	81	82	85	82	82	85	82	85	82	85
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	324	328	203	205	213	205	205	213	205	213	205	213
Average Life (y)	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	5,500	5,560	5,500	5,560	6,020	5,560	5,560	6,020	5,560	6,020	5,560	6,020
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	7,740	7,810	7,740	7,810	8,380	7,810	7,810	8,380	7,810	8,380	7,810	8,380
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	24	24	38	38	39	38	38	39	38	39	38	39
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	360	360	360	360	370	360	360	370	360	370	360	370
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

<sup>1.</sup> In 2023, the new Energy Conservation Standards for CWAF took effect. These projections reflect the 2023 minimum thermal efficiency requirement for oil-fired furnaces, 82%.

### Note:

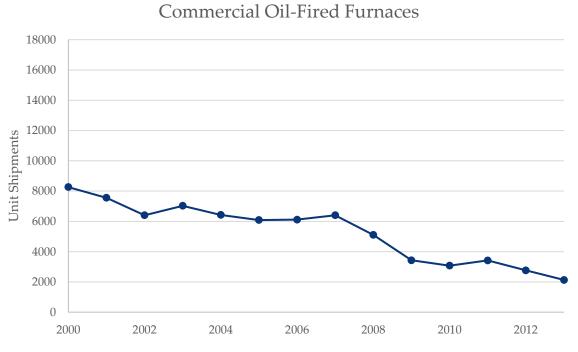
The previous standard went into effect in January 1994. The current standard went into effect in January 2023.

<sup>2.</sup> DOE's efficiency metric for commercial furnaces accounts only for flue losses, not jacket losses.

### **Commercial Oil-Fired Furnaces**

- Until 2022, the Federal standard required minimum 81% thermal efficiency. This metric, more commonly called "combustion efficiency" in other contexts, accounts only for flue losses, not jacket losses.
  - The Federal standard applied to all units manufactured on or after January 1, 1994, with maximum rated heat input ≥ 225,000 Btu per hour.
  - On January 1, 2023, the minimum Federal standard increased to 82% thermal efficiency.
- ASHRAE Standard 90.1, which is used as a commercial building code in many states, stipulates that furnaces that are not within the conditioned space shall not have jacket losses exceeding 0.75% of the input rating.
- Commercial oil-fired furnaces have thermal efficiencies ranging from 81% to 85% and are non-condensing (i.e., not designed for condensation of flue gases).
- Besides capacity, commercial units can differ in terms of the control system (i.e., integration with a Building Management System, twinning, or other staging strategies). Commercial systems may also use a heat recovery system to pre-heat inlet air.
- The maintenance cost estimate assumes two cleanings per year.

Annual shipments for commercial oil-fired furnaces have steadily decreased over time to 2,127 units in 2013. Shipment data after 2013 is not available.



# **Commercial Electric Resistance Heaters**

Sar	ne as Reference Case												
		20	12	20	18	20	22	20	30	20	40	208	50
	DATA	Installed Base: Small	Installed Base: Large	Installed Base: Small	Installed Base: Large	Small	Large	Small	Large	Small	Large	Small	Large
7	Гурісаl Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>1</sup>	17	170	17	170	17	170	17	170	17	170	17	170
1	Efficiency (%)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1	Average Life (y)	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
1	Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,000	6,320	1,000	6,320	500	4,630	500	4,630	500	4,630	500	4,630
7	Γotal Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,240	7,470	1,240	7,470	660	5,470	660	5,470	660	5,470	660	5,470
7	Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	73	44	73	44	39	32	39	32	39	32	39	32
1	Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Annual Maintenance Cost 2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capacity is output.
 Annual Maintenance Cost is negligible.

### **Commercial Electric Resistance Heaters**

- This analysis examined standard suspended electric wall and ceiling unit heaters, which are more common in commercial settings than baseboard electric heaters that were considered for the residential analysis.
- Electric unit heaters range in capacity from 2 to 100 kW (7 to 340 kBtu/h), with 5 to 50 kW (17 to 170 kBtu/h) being the most typical units on the market.
- Electric resistance heaters are considered near 100% efficient because there is no heat loss through ducts or combustion.
- Installation time and costs are estimated to be minimal.

## **Commercial Electric Boilers**

Same as Reference Case

	2012	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Capacity (kW) <sup>1</sup>	165	165	165	165	165	165
Efficiency (%)	98	98	98	98	98	98
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	11,620	11,590	9,790	9,790	9,790	9,790
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	17,500	13,820	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	31	25	21	21	21	21
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	170	130	130	130	130	130
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. Capacity is output.
- 2. Retail and installed costs for 2022 and forecasts for 2030 and beyond are based on Gordian's RSMeans Data Building Construction Costs 2023. Maintenance costs are same as EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), updated to reflect 2022\$. The costs shown are for one 165kW unit, which would equate to a steady load of approximately 550,000 Btu/h. Annual maintenance in a typical application would include draining the unit for removal of any accumulated scale or sludge buildup.

## **Commercial Electric Boilers**

- There are currently no federal standards associated with electric boilers.
- The costs shown are for one 165kW unit, which would equate to a steady load of approximately 550,000 Btu/h.
- Service life is determined mainly by water quality. Water conditioning (e.g., filters, softeners, de-alkalizers, chemical feeders) may be necessary for a given application.
- Annual maintenance in a typical application would include draining the unit for removal of any accumulated scale or sludge buildup.
- Minor end-use inefficiencies for electric boilers result from heat loss through the boiler (jacket losses).

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Boilers**

Higher typical efficiencies with corresponding cost increases

D.T.	2012	2018		2022			2023		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard <sup>1</sup>	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>2</sup>	77	85	80	85	99	84	85	99	93	99	95	99	95	99
Average Life (y)	30	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	15,530	25,910	19,150	25,910	42,670	24,320	25,910	42,670	37,860	42,670	38,950	42,670	38,950	42,670
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	24,600	38,330	30,470	38,330	55,230	35,650	38,330	55,230	50,410	55,230	51,510	55,230	51,510	55,230
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	40	56	48	56	70	53	56	70	68	70	68	70	68	70
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	1,710	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,140	2,100	2,100	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140	2,140
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

- 1. The standard level shown here is for small (300 kBtu/h to 2500 kBtu/h) gas-fired hot water commercial packaged boilers, which are the most common type of boilers available on the market.
- 2. DOE's efficiency metric for most boiler types accounts for both flue and jacket losses; previously it did not. DOE continues to uses a combustion efficiency metric instead, for hot water boilers with heat input > 2,500,000 Btu/h.
- 3. Maintenance costs for 2018 and post-2018 are based on Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020. The annualized maintenance costs estimated in the final rule differ for condensing vs. non-condensing boilers. Appendix 8E of the Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020 TSD provides additional information on how the values are calculated.

### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in March 2012.

The current standard went into effect in January 2023.

In December 2016, DOE issued a final rule titled Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Packaged Boilers. This rule published in January 2020 with an effective date for January 2023.

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Boilers**

- Commercial packaged gas-fired boilers are classified by:
  - Heat input capacity
  - Produce steam or hot water
  - Draft type (natural draft or not) for steam boilers
- The most common type of commercial gas-fired boilers are small gas-fired hot water boilers with 300,000-2,500,000 Btu/h rated heat input.
- Similar technologies to those used in the residential gas-fired boilers market can be leveraged in the commercial arena. The higher efficiency units typically include electronic ignition, power burners, and improved heat exchangers. Some gas-fired boilers also condense water vapor from the flue gases to improve heating efficiency.
- DOE published a final rule for commercial packaged boilers in January 2020 that updated the efficiency ratings of gas-fired commercial packaged boilers beginning January 2023.
- Advanced Case: Condensing gas-fired boilers are expected to dominate the market by 2030, with corresponding price increases.

Shipments of commercial gas-fired boilers peaked in 2000 and have been steadily declining since 2010. Shipment data after 2013 is not available.



Source: Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020

### **Commercial Oil-Fired Boilers**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

DATA	2012	2018		2022			2023		20	30	204	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard <sup>1</sup>	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	1,200	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>2</sup>	81	85	82	85	97	87	87	97	92	97	92	97	92	97
Average Life (y)	30	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	16,830	26,810	23,190	26,810	51,480	29,730	29,730	51,480	29,730	51,480	29,730	51,480	29,730	51,480
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	22,000	37,240	33,100	37,240	62,910	40,160	40,160	62,910	40,160	62,910	40,160	62,910	40,160	62,910
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	23	55	50	55	81	58	58	81	55	81	55	81	55	81
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	1,710	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690	2,690
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2	4	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3

- 1. The standard level shown here is for small (300 kBtu/h to 2500 kBtu/h) oil-fired hot water commercial packaged boilers, which are the most common type of boilers available on the market.
- 2. DOE's efficiency metric for most boiler types accounts for both flue and jacket losses; previously it did not. DOE continues to uses a combustion efficiency metric instead, for hot water boilers with heat input > 2,500,000 Btu/h.
- 3. Maintenance costs for 2018 and post-2018 are based on Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020. The annualized maintenance costs estimated in the final rule differ for condensing vs. non-condensing boilers. Appendix 8E of the Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020 TSD provides additional information on how the values are calculated.

#### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in March 2012.

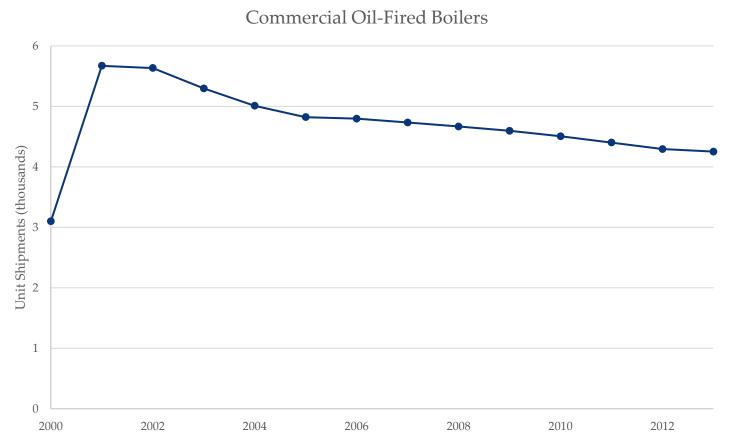
The current standard went into effect in January 2023.

In December 2016, DOE issued a final rule titled Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Packaged Boilers. This rule published in January 2020 with an effective date for January 2023.

### **Commercial Oil-Fired Boilers**

- Commercial packaged oil-fired boilers are classified by:
  - Heat input capacity
  - Produce steam or hot water
- The most common type of commercial oil-fired boilers are small hot water boilers with 300,000-2,500,000 Btu/h rated heat input.
- The higher efficiency units typically include improved heat exchangers, and multi-step or variable-output power burners.
- DOE published a final rule for commercial packaged boilers in January 2020 that updated the efficiency ratings of oil-fired commercial packaged boilers beginning January 2023.
- Advanced Case: Increased adoption of condensing oil-fired boilers by 2030. However, due to low demand and a shrinking market, costs are expected to remain the same.

# Shipments of commercial oil-fired boilers peaked in 2001 and have been decreasing since then.



Source: Commercial Packaged Boilers EERE 2020

# **Commercial Centrifugal Chillers (Water-Cooled)**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		2022 <sup>2</sup>		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Transical Composites (tomo) <sup>1</sup>	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Typical Capacity (tons) <sup>1</sup>	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Efficiency [full-load] (kW/ton)	0.66	0.53	0.56	0.52	0.45	0.48	0.42	0.45	0.41	0.44	0.40
Efficiency [IPLV] (kW/ton)	0.61	0.37	0.50	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.28	0.29	0.26	0.28	0.25
COP [full-load]	5.4	6.6	6.3	6.8	7.8	7.3	8.4	7.8	8.6	8.0	8.8
COP [IPLV]	5.9	9.5	7.0	11.3	11.7	11.7	12.6	12.1	13.5	12.6	14.1
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)	380	500	480	500	680	590	760	660	780	690	810
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	440	560	480	560	740	640	820	720	840	740	870
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/toll)	500	590	540	590	760	670	830	740	860	760	880
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	39	48	43	48	63	55	69	61	71	63	73
Annual Maintananca Cost (20226/ton)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

- 1. Capacity is output.
- 2. ASHRAE 90.1 data are for units larger than 400 tons and for full-load optimized applications (Path A in ASHRAE 90.1-2019). Typical and high efficiency levels are determined based on the range of products currently available on the market.

### Note:

For most chillers (including those in single-chiller applications and for peaking units in multi-chiller applications), the seasonal performance (represented by the integrated part-load value (IPLV)) is more indicative of annual expected performance than the full-load performance; performance of baseload chillers in multi-chiller applications, which typically operate at full-load, are well represented by the full-load efficiency value.

ASHRAE 90.1 went into effect in October 2019.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

# **Commercial Centrifugal Chillers (Water-Cooled)**

- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 stipulates minimum efficiencies for centrifugal chillers separately from positive displacement water-cooled chillers. They are separated into 5 size categories, with categories divided at: 150, 300, 400, and 600 tons; ASHRAE 90.1-2019 also distinguishes between whether the unit will be optimized for full-load (Path A) or part-load operation (Path B). Data here are for Path A; a Path B chiller may have slightly high full-load consumption in exchange for much lower part-load consumption. For example, for a 600-ton unit:
  - Path A:  $\geq$  0.56 kW/ton full-load and  $\geq$  0.50 kW/ton IPLV
  - Path B:  $\geq$  0.585 kW/ton full-load and  $\geq$  38 kW/ton IPLV
- Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) recommendations, last updated in 2020, match ASHRAE 90.1-2019.
- The highest efficiency centrifugal chillers incorporate some of the following:
  - Variable speed drive (VSD) compressors
  - Dedicated heat recovery (heat pump chiller)
  - Magnetic bearing technology (oil-free operation)
  - Greater heat exchanger surface areas; enhanced tube configurations (counterflow)
  - Optimized fluid flow velocities
  - High efficiency electric motors
  - Improved turbomachinery design, resulting in higher compressor efficiency
  - Better piping and valving, including electronic expansion valves
  - Evaporative condenser for the heat rejection equipment
- Installed costs vary widely depending on equipment needed for installation (e.g., crane) and size of system. This is a mature market with centrifugal chillers representing 75% of commercial chiller sales larger than 200 tons.
- Water-cooled chiller ratings do not include energy consumption of the cooling tower and therefore are not directly comparable to rating for air-cooled chillers. Water-cooled centrifugal chillers were selected for analysis due to a higher model share on the AHRI directory in comparison to air-cooled chillers.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# **Commercial Reciprocating Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

Same as Reference Case											
	2012	2018		2022 <sup>2</sup>		20	30	204	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Tomical Canadity (tana)1	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Typical Capacity (tons) <sup>1</sup>	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Efficiency [full-load] (kW/ton)	1.26	1.19	1.19	1.15	1.00	1.15	1.00	1.15	1.00	1.15	1.00
Efficiency [IPLV] (kW/ton)	1.13	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.80	0.79	0.80	0.79
COP [full-load]	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.1	3.5	3.1	3.5	3.1	3.5
COP [IPLV]	3.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.5
Average Life (y)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Potoil Equipment Cost (2022¢/ton)	725	820	820	820	1,030	820	1,030	820	1,030	820	1,030
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)	600	730	730	730	880	730	880	730	880	730	880
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	800	880	880	880	1,180	880	1,180	880	1,180	880	1,180
Total installed Cost (2022\$/toti)	700	760	760	760	1,090	760	1,090	760	1,090	760	1,090
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	63	68	68	68	95	68	95	68	95	68	95
Amount Maintenance Cost (2022¢/ton)	45	45	50	50	50	45	50	45	50	45	50
nnual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)	25	25	30	30	30	25	30	25	30	25	30
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

- 1. Capacity is output.
- 2. ASHRAE 90.1 data are for units larger than 150 tons and for full-load optimized applications (Path A in ASHRAE 90.1-2019). Typical and high efficiency levels are determined based on the range of products currently available on the market.

### Note:

This analysis covers air-cooled chillers only.

For most chillers (including those in single-chiller applications and for peaking units in multi-chiller applications), the seasonal performance (represented by the IPLV) is more indicative of annual expected performance than the full-load performance; performance of baseload chillers in multi-chiller applications, which typically operate at full-load, are well represented by the full-load efficiency value.

ASHRAE 90.1 went into effect in October 2019.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

# Commercial Reciprocating Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)

- Reciprocating chillers are most cost effective for small loads (30 to 150-ton range). However, reciprocating chiller market share continues to be supplanted by screw and scroll chillers. This trend has accelerated with the phase out of R-22, which was the refrigerant of choice for reciprocating products, which has in turn driven major manufacturers to replace their reciprocating product lines with scroll products (rather than redesign reciprocating products for new refrigerants). As a result, product options are very limited.
- Reciprocating chillers can be used in either air-cooled or water-cooled applications. Reciprocating chillers shown in the data are air-cooled. Air-cooled chillers are less efficient than the water-cooled models. Listed efficiencies include matched condensers and their associated energy use.
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 stipulates minimum efficiencies for all air-cooled chillers together, including reciprocating chillers, while water-cooled chillers are separated by positive displacement (e.g., reciprocating) versus centrifugal models. Air-cooled chiller efficiencies are further split by size for more and less than 150 tons. ASHRAE 90.1-2019 also distinguishes between whether the unit will be optimized for full-load (Path A) or part-load operation (Path B). Data here are for Path A; a Path B chiller may have slightly lower full-load efficiency in exchange for much higher part-load efficiency. For example, for a 100-ton unit:
  - Path A:  $\geq$  10.1 EER full-load and  $\geq$  13.7 IPLV EER
  - Path B:  $\geq$  9.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  15.8 IPLV EER
- FEMP (2022) recommendations for air-cooled chillers are:
  - Path A (<150 tons):  $\geq$  10.89 EER full-load and  $\geq$  13.7 IPLV EER
  - Path B (<150 tons):  $\geq 9.7 \text{ EER full-load}$  and  $\geq 16.86 \text{ IPLV}$  EER (same as 90.1-2019)
- The highest efficiency reciprocating chillers incorporate some of the following:
  - Multiple compressors for staged capacity control
  - Improved heat-exchangers

# **Commercial Screw Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019 <sup>1</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Tomical Canadity (tana)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Typical Capacity (tons)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Efficiency [full-load] (kW/ton)	1.26	1.18	1.19	1.15	0.92	1.11	0.91	0.99	0.86	0.93	0.77
Efficiency [IPLV] (kW/ton)	1.13	0.84	0.86	0.81	0.55	0.77	0.53	0.65	0.49	0.61	0.43
COP [full-load]	2.8	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.8	3.2	3.9	3.6	4.1	3.8	4.6
COP [IPLV]	3.1	4.2	4.1	4.4	6.4	4.5	6.6	5.4	7.2	5.7	8.2
Average Life (y)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Patril Facility and Cast (20226/15-11)	760	970	1,130	1,130	1,230	1,140	1,230	1,180	1,250	1,200	1,270
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)	620	850	770	770	870	780	870	820	890	840	910
Tatal Installed Cost (20226/ton)	910	1,150	1,250	1,250	1,350	1,260	1,350	1,300	1,370	1,320	1,390
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	850	940	820	820	920	830	920	870	940	890	960
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	73	87	86	86	95	87	95	90	96	92	98
Annual Maintananca Cost (20226/ton)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

<sup>1.</sup> ASHRAE 90.1 data for units larger than 150 tons and for full-load optimized applications (Path A in ASHRAE 90.1-2019). Note:

For most chillers (including those in single-chiller applications and for peaking units in multi-chiller applications), the seasonal performance (represented by the IPLV) is more indicative of annual expected performance than the full-load performance; performance of baseload chillers in multi-chiller applications, which typically operate at full-load, are well represented by the full-load efficiency value. ASHRAE 90.1 went into effect in October 2019.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

## **Commercial Screw Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

- Screw chillers are common in 150 to 500-ton capacities but are most cost effective for small (<300 tons) loads; screw chillers dominate the current market for small to mid-size chillers.
- Screw chillers can be used in either air-cooled or water-cooled applications. Screw chillers shown in the data are air-cooled. Air-cooled chillers are less efficient than the water-cooled models. Listed efficiencies include matched condensers and their associated energy use.
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 stipulates minimum efficiencies for all air-cooled chillers together, including screw chillers, while water-cooled chillers are separated by positive displacement (e.g., screw) versus centrifugal models. Air-cooled chiller efficiencies are further split by size for more and less than 150 tons. ASHRAE 90.1-2019 also distinguishes between whether the unit will be optimized for full-load (Path A) or part-load operation (Path B). Data here are for Path A; a Path B chiller may have slightly lower full-load efficiency in exchange for much higher part-load efficiency. For example, for a ≥ 150-ton unit:
  - Path A:  $\geq$  10.1 EER full-load and  $\geq$  14.0 IPLV EER
  - Path B:  $\geq$  9.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  16.1 IPLV EER
- FEMP recommendations for air-cooled chillers (updated June 2020) are:
  - Path A ( $\geq$  150 tons):  $\geq$  10.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  14.0 IPLV EER
  - Path B ( $\geq$  150 tons):  $\geq$  9.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  16.4 IPLV EER
- The highest efficiency screw chillers incorporate some of the following:
  - Variable speed compressors and/or multiple compressors
  - Economizers
  - Improved heat-exchangers
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# **Commercial Scroll Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

Higher typical efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019 <sup>1</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
T:1 C: (t)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Typical Capacity (tons)	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140
Efficiency [full-load] (kW/ton)	1.23	1.16	1.19	1.15	1.07	1.08	1.03	1.04	0.99	0.99	0.94
Efficiency [IPLV] (kW/ton)	0.99	0.77	0.88	0.77	0.70	0.71	0.66	0.69	0.63	0.67	0.60
COP [full-load]	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.7
COP [IPLV]	3.7	4.6	4.0	4.6	5.0	5.0	5.3	5.1	5.6	5.3	5.8
Average Life (y)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
P-t-11 F-11 mm - nt C-11 (20220/1-11)	680	1,000	1,060	1,060	1,160	1,120	1,160	1,150	1,200	1,200	1,240
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)	560	820	530	530	630	590	630	620	670	670	710
T-1-1 I 1-11-1 (1 (2022#/1)	970	1,210	1,170	1,170	1,270	1,230	1,270	1,260	1,310	1,310	1,350
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	850	970	860	860	960	920	960	950	1,000	1,000	1,040
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	76	91	85	85	93	90	93	92	96	96	100
Amusel Maintenance Cost (20226/1-1-)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

<sup>1.</sup> ASHRAE 90.1 data for units less than 150 tons and for full-load optimized applications (Path A in ASHRAE 90.1-2019). Note:

For most chillers (including those in single-chiller applications and for peaking units in multi-chiller applications), the seasonal performance (represented by the IPLV) is more indicative of annual expected performance than the full-load performance; performance of baseload chillers in multi-chiller applications, which typically operate at full-load, are well represented by the full-load efficiency value. ASHRAE 90.1 went into effect in October 2019.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

## **Commercial Scroll Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

- Scroll chillers range in size from ~20 tons to ~200 tons and can be used in either air-cooled or water-cooled applications. They are the most common type of chiller for small chiller plants. The scroll chillers shown in the data are air-cooled, which is most common. Air-cooled chillers are less efficient than the water-cooled models. Listed efficiencies include matched condensers and their associated energy use.
- ASHRAE 90.1-2019 stipulates minimum efficiencies for all air-cooled chillers together, including scroll chillers, while water-cooled chillers are separated by positive displacement (e.g., scroll) versus centrifugal models. Air-cooled chiller efficiencies are distinct for more and less than 150 tons. ASHRAE 90.1-2019 also distinguishes between whether the unit will be optimized for full-load (Path A) or part-load operation (Path B). Data here are for Path A; a Path B chiller may have slightly lower full-load efficiency in exchange for much higher part-load efficiency. For example, for a 100-ton unit:
  - Path A:  $\geq$  10.1 EER full-load and  $\geq$  13.7 IPLV EER
  - Path B:  $\geq$  9.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  15.8 IPLV EER
- FEMP recommendations for air-cooled chillers (updated June 2020) are:
  - Path A (< 150 tons):  $\geq$  10.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  13.7 IPLV EER
  - Path B (< 150 tons):  $\geq$  9.7 EER full-load and  $\geq$  15.9 IPLV EER
- The highest efficiency scroll chillers incorporate some of the following:
  - Multiple compressors for staged capacity control
  - Improved heat-exchangers
  - Variable speed compressor (or other modulation controls)
- With the phase out of R-22, manufacturers have replaced many of their small reciprocating chiller products with equivalent scroll products, making them a primary choice for small tonnage applications.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# Commercial Gas-Fired Chillers (Water-Cooled, Direct-Fired Only)

Same as Reference Case

	20	12	20	18		20	)22		20	30	204	40	205	50
DATA	Installed Base: Absorption	Installed Base: Engine- Driven	Installed Base: Absorption	Installed Base: Engine- Driven	ASHRAE 90.1-2019 Absorption	_	Absorption	Engine- Driven	Absorption	Engine- Driven	Absorption	Engine- Driven	Absorption	Engine- Driven
Typical Capacity	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
(tons) <sup>1</sup>	1,500	400	1,500	400	1,500	400	1,500	400	1,500	400	1,500	400	1,500	400
COP [full-load]	1.1	1.7	1.2	1.7	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.8	1.4	1.8	1.4	1.8
COP [IPLV]	NA	NA	1.6	2.6	1.0	2.0	1.6	2.6	1.6	2.6	1.6	2.6	1.6	2.6
Average Life (y)	23	25	23	25	23	25	23	25	23	25	23	25	23	25
Retail Equipment	1,060	1,000	1,060	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,200	1,000
Cost (2022\$/ton)	880	880	880	880	870	880	870	880	870	880	870	880	870	880
Total Installed Cost	1,290	1,240	1,180	1,240	1,110	1,240	1,110	1,240	1,110	1,240	1,110	1,240	1,110	1,240
(2022\$/ton)	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	850	1,000	850	1,000	850	1,000	850	1,000	850	1,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	95	93	91	93	82	93	82	93	82	93	82	93	82	93
Annual	40	60	40	60	40	60	40	60	40	60	40	60	40	60
Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)	20	40	20	40	20	40	20	40	20	40	20	40	20	40
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	4

1. Capacity is output.

### Note:

This analysis assumes a water-cooled chiller; both gas-fired chiller types (absorption and engine-driven) are shown. COP values for double-effect absorption chillers are shown.

For most chillers (including those in single-chiller applications and for peaking units in multi-chiller applications), the seasonal performance (represented by the IPLV) is more indicative of annual expected performance than the full-load performance; performance of baseload chillers in multi-chiller applications, which typically operate at full-load, are well represented by the full-load efficiency value. ASHRAE 90.1 went into effect in October 2019.

CA Title 24 went into effect in January 2020.

Ranges represent the span of typical values for a given parameter.

# Commercial Gas-Fired Chillers (Water-Cooled, Direct-Fired Only)

- Gas-fired chillers are available as either air-cooled (~25-50 tons) or water-cooled (150+ tons). This analysis covers only water-cooled chillers of two varieties: absorption and engine-driven vapor compression (direct-fired only; indirect steam or hot water driven units are excluded).
- Direct gas firing provides high enough temperatures to operate double effect absorption chillers, which operate at a 50-60% higher COP than single effect systems. Triple effect chillers, though not commercially available, can boost cooling COP 30-50% beyond double effect chillers. Some companies have worked on prototype direct-fired triple effect absorption chillers, but prohibitively high cost of advanced high heat/corrosion-resistant materials required for triple effect absorption chillers suggests that this technology will not likely have an impact on the market in the near-term.
- Gas-fired engine-driven chillers pair conventional vapor compression systems (typically screw or centrifugal compressors) with natural gas powered-reciprocating engines. They exhibit higher peak cooling COP than absorbers, and engine modulation results in better part-load performance. Future efficiency improvements for engine-driven chillers are not anticipated. Engine-driven chillers allow the opportunity to recover waste heat for useful purposes.
- Maintenance costs for engine-driven chillers are higher than for other chillers because they include all the typical components of a vapor compression chiller in addition to an engine; the engine maintenance costs vary depending on the annual run hours of the unit.
- Limited sales data suggest that the U.S. market for gas-fired chillers is very limited and is mostly for replacement units, not for new installations. Recent increases in electric chiller efficiency have narrowed the operating cost differential with gas chillers. Asia has the majority of the global gas-fired chiller market.
- Gas-fired chiller installations are particularly valuable in locations where electric rates are high and gas prices are low (i.e., low spark spread), where digester or landfill gas sources are available, or where waste heat sources are available (e.g., an industrial process or microturbine CHP system) that could be used with a hybrid direct/indirect-fired absorption chiller to offset the use of natural gas.

# **Commercial Rooftop Air Conditioners**

Higher efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		202	22 <sup>4</sup>			20	23		20	30	204	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.1	High	New Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Part Load Efficiency (IEER) <sup>1</sup>	12.4	12.9	12.9	12.9	14.0	23.3	14.8	14.8	18.0	23.3	16.0	23.3	16.5	23.3	17.5	23.3
Efficiency (EER) <sup>2</sup>	10.6	11.5	11.5	11.5	12.2	12.8	12.2	12.2	12.7	12.8	12.6	12.8	12.6	12.8	12.7	12.8
Efficiency Conversion	3.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	4.1	6.8	4.3	4.3	5.3	6.8	4.7	6.8	4.8	6.8	5.1	6.8
Average Life (y)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	7,760	8,280	8,280	8,280	9,090	12,210	9,490	9,490	10,340	12,210	9,590	12,210	9,590	12,210	9,590	12,210
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	10,350	11,870	11,870	11,870	13,020	17,600	13,560	13,560	14,970	17,600	13,720	17,600	13,720	17,600	13,720	17,600
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	115	132	132	132	145	196	151	151	166	196	152	196	152	196	152	196
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

- 1. Values shown are for air-cooled small commercial packaged air conditioners with either electric resistance heating or no heating within the same enclosure. DOE published a direct final rule for commercial packaged air conditioners and heat pumps in January 2016 with initial standards becoming effective in 2018 and additional standards becoming effective in 2023. As part of this rulemaking, DOE changed the regulated metric from EER to integrated energy efficiency ratio (IEER).
- 2. DOE investigated the relationship between IEER and EER. Because the relationship between IEER and EER is weak, this analysis estimates EER values based on the average of the values seen at a given IEER.
- 3. Examples of annual maintenance services include, check tensions, condition, and alignment of belts and adjust as necessary; lubricate shaft and motor bearings; replace air filters; clean coils, drain pan and piping, blowers, fan motors as required; check refrigerant pressure and compressor oil level; etc.
- 4. The 2022 typical efficiency is based on the average IEER from DOE's CCD. The 2022 high efficiency is based on the most-efficient model in DOE's CCD, but costs are estimated based on the most efficient unit analyzed in CUAC EERE 2016, which had an IEER of 21.5.

#### Note:

EER is the ratio of the cooling capacity (in Btu/h) to the power input (in watts) and provides a measure of the efficiency of equipment operating at full load (i.e., 100 percent cooling capacity) in high-ambient-temperature conditions (i.e., 95 °F). IEER is a single number part-load efficiency based on weighting of EER at various load capacities. Efficiency Conversion is the conversion of IEER from a [(Btu/h)/W] metric to a metric in the same units.

The previous standard went into effect in January 2018. The current standard went into effect in January 2023. ENERGY STAR V. 3.1 went into effect in January 2018. ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect in January 2023.

136

# **Commercial Rooftop Air Conditioners**

Air-Cooled Commercial Packaged Air Conditioners

Cooling Capacity (kBtu/h)	Heating Type	Federal Standard Effective 1/1/2018 Min. IEER	Federal Standard Effective 1/1/2023 Min. IEER			
Small (≥ 65 and < 135)	Electric resistance or none	12.9	14.8			
	Any other type	12.7	14.6			
Large (≥ 135 and < 240)	Electric resistance or none	12.4	14.2			
	Any other type	12.2	14.0			

- This analysis focused on small air-cooled commercial packaged rooftop air conditioners (90 kBtu/h or 7.5 tons), though there are also standards for many other types of commercial air conditioners.
- Amended standards in terms of IEER for all equipment classes took effect in January 2018. More stringent standards in terms of IEER for all equipment classes took effect in January 2023.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# Commercial Gas-Fired Engine-Drive Rooftop Air Conditioners

Same as Reference Case							
DATA	2012 <sup>1</sup>	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical	
Typical Capacity (tons)	18	11	11	11	11	11	
Heating COP	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	
Cooling COP	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	
Retail Equipment Cost (\$/ton)	3,350	2,820	3,710	3,710	3,710	3,710	
Total Installed Cost (\$/ton)	3,820	3,290	4,110	4,110	4,110	4,110	
Total Installed Cost (\$/kBtu/h)	318	274	343	343	343	343	
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	70	70	70	70	70	70	
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	6	6	6	6	6	6	

<sup>1.</sup> The 2012 typical capacity and cooling COP were estimated as a simple average between obsolete pre-2003 units and 2013 units, which first became available in 2010; this assumes that each vintage represents about half of the installed base.

#### Note:

Only one product was available in 2012; the market has grown slightly in years since. Typical capacity and COP for 2018 and later are averages of units available as of 2017.

# **Commercial Gas-Fired Engine-Drive Rooftop Air Conditioners**

- There are only a few gas-fired engine-driven rooftop units currently available in the U.S. market. The first unit was introduced in 2010. It is an 11-ton packaged heat pump with dual scroll compressors, variable refrigerant flow, and a variable speed supply fan. Engine coolant heat recovery improves the heating mode COP.
- There are currently no Federal requirements on gas-fired engine-driven rooftop air conditioners or heat pumps.
- Annual sales of the engine-driven rooftop heat pump are estimated at less than 5,000 units per year.

# **Commercial Rooftop Heat Pumps**

Higher efficiencies with same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		2022			2023			2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.1	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Part Load Efficiency (IEER) <sup>1</sup>	12.0	11.3	12.2	14.3	12.8	20.3	14.1	15.3	20.3	14.4	20.3	15.3	20.3	15.3	20.3
EER	10.2	11.2	11.3	11.5	11.8	13.0	12.0	11.8	13.0	11.7	13.1	11.7	13.1	11.7	13.1
COP (Heating)	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.7	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.4	3.7	3.5	3.7	3.5	3.7
Average Life (y)	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	7,490	7,490	9,000	10,250	9,370	12,920	10,160	10,600	12,920	10,290	12,920	10,600	12,920	10,600	12,920
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	9,340	9,340	12,900	14,940	13,530	18,860	14,810	15,510	18,860	15,000	18,860	15,510	18,860	15,510	18,860
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	104	104	143	166	150	210	165	172	210	167	210	172	210	172	210
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

<sup>1.</sup> Values shown are for air-cooled small commercial packaged heat pumps with either electric resistance heating or no heating within the same enclosure. DOE published a direct final rule for commercial packaged air conditioners and heat pumps in January 2016 with initial standards becoming effective in 2018 and additional standards becoming effective in 2023. As part of this rulemaking, DOE changed the regulated metric from EER to IEER.

#### Note:

The previous standard went into effect in January 2018. The current standard went into effect in January 2023. ENERGY STAR V. 3.1 went into effect in January 2018. ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect in January 2023.

# **Commercial Rooftop Heat Pumps**

Air-Cooled Commercial Packaged Heat Pumps

Cooling Capacity (kBtu/h)	Heating Type	Federal Standard Effective 1/1/2018 Min. IEER	Federal Standard Effective 1/1/2023 Min. IEER			
Small (≥65 and < 135)	Electric resistance or none	12.2	14.1			
	Any other type	12.0	13.9			
Large (≥ 135 and < 240)	Electric resistance or none	11.6	13.5			
	Any other type	11.4	13.3			

- This analysis focused on small air-cooled commercial packaged rooftop heat pumps (90 kBtu/h or 7.5 tons), though there are also standards for many other types of commercial heat pumps.
- Amended standards in terms of IEER for all equipment classes took effect in 2018. More stringent standards in terms of IEER for all equipment classes took effect in 2023.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# **Commercial Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

Same efficiencies with lower costs than reference case despite same efficiency

Carrie Cilioloricies with rower cost	2012	2018		2022		2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
COP (Heating) <sup>1</sup>	3.1	3.7	3.2	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.6
EER (Cooling) <sup>2</sup>	12.7	17.4	14.1	17.0	21.6	17.0	21.6	17.0	21.6	17.0	21.6
Average Life (y)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	10,470	6,470	5,590	6,470	7,880	6,470	7,880	6,470	7,880	6,470	7,880
T-1-1 I1-11-1 (1 (20220))	19,760	18,230	17,350	18,230	19,650	16,410	17,690	16,410	17,690	16,410	16,410
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	44,820	26,520	25,580	26,520	27,880	23,870	25,090	23,870	25,090	23,870	23,870
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	673	466	447	466	495	420	446	420	446	420	420
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

- 1. COP values listed are assessed at a "ground loop" test condition, which is representative of closed loop GSHP operating conditions. However, DOE sets standards at a "water loop" test condition. The AHRI directory lists COP ratings at both sets of test conditions and is used to convert between them where necessary.
- 2. EER values listed are assessed at a full-load "ground loop" test condition, which is representative of closed loop GSHP operating conditions. However, DOE sets standards at a full-load "water loop" test condition. The AHRI directory lists EER ratings at all sets of test conditions and is used to convert between them where necessary.

#### Note:

Residential and commercial GSHPs are very similar - the main difference in data presented is the different capacity (3-ton vs. 4-ton) and slightly higher installation costs for commercial GSHP. DOE does not distinguish between residential and commercial units in its regulations.

## **Commercial Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

- The most common commercial ground-source heat pump systems are closed-loop in which water or anti-freeze solution is circulated through plastic pipes buried underground. Commercial water-to-air heat pumps (WAHPs) range in size from 1 ton or less to over 500 tons depending on whether a distributed or centralized architecture is used. Distributed systems are more prevalent.
- Most geothermal WAHPs are rated for capacity and efficiency based on the ISO 13256-1 standard. Heating and cooling efficiency measurements under this standard include input energy for fans and pumps on a proportional basis that only includes that power required to transport air and liquid through the heat pump. The reason for this method is to simplify comparisons between heat pumps and to allow equipment to be optimized for real world conditions without suffering rating penalties. Real world energy use will exceed ratings predictions as a result of higher fluid static pressure requirements.
- ISO 13256-1 cooling rating conditions require 77 °F entering water temperature and 80.6 °F entering air temperature. More typical peak design criteria would be 80-90 °F entering water temperature and 75 °F entering air temperature. As a result, ISO 13256-1 rated cooling efficiency would be higher than typical design peak operation.
- Some WAHPs include efficiency data for a part-load operating condition as allowed by ISO 13256-1 for multiple stage or variable speed compressors. No seasonal energy efficiency metric (analogous to SEER or IEER) currently applies to WAHPs. The annual performance of a geothermal WAHP system can vary more widely than for other system types due to the large influence of ground loop design and characteristics.
- The ENERGY STAR criteria for ground-source heat pumps apply only to residential applications.
- Installation cost is for a closed loop system and includes necessary accessories. The ground loop heat exchanger and distribution pumping systems represent a majority of the installation cost.
- Low end WAHPs utilize single stage compressors. Higher efficiency units incorporate multiple stage or variable speed compressor controls to improve efficiency as well as humidity and temperature control. Variable speed ECM fan motors also improve overall energy efficiency.
- Advanced Case: Ground-source heat pumps are already highly efficient and have not changed much in terms of efficiency in recent years. With increased R&D, it is anticipated that the equipment and installation costs will be reduced over time, but efficiency will likely stay the same.

# **Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners**

Same as Reference Case 2012 2018 2022 2030 2040 2050 **DATA Installed Installed** Current **Typical** High<sup>2</sup> High High **Typical** High **Typical Typical** Standard Base Base Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)<sup>1</sup> 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 Efficiency (EER) 11.3 11.3 11.3 11.3 13.1 11.3 13.1 11.3 13.1 11.3 13.1 **Efficiency** 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.3 3.8 3.3 3.8 3.3 3.8 3.3 3.8 Average Life (y) 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) 1,460 1,460 1,460 1,460 1,560 1,460 1,560 1,460 1,560 1,460 1,560 1,840 **Total Installed Cost (2022\$)** 1,740 1,740 1,740 1,740 1,840 1,740 1,840 1,740 1,740 1,840 Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) 193 193 193 193 204 193 204 193 204 193 204 **Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)** 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 **Annual Maintenance Cost** 

8

8

8

8

8

8

8

8

8

8

8

The current standard went into effect in January 2017.

(2022\$/kBtu/h)

<sup>1.</sup> Typical capacity is representative of units with the most shipments. It was also the representative cooling capacity for DOE's analysis in packaged terminal air conditioners (PTAC) and packaged terminal heat pumps (PTHP) EERE 2022 NOPD.

<sup>2.</sup> High values for 2022 and beyond are based on the max-tech level from PTAC & PTHP EERE 2022 NOPD. Note:

# **Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners**

- PTAC are a self-contained, ductless air conditioning system used for commercial applications.
- Analysis was conducted for the standard equipment class at the representative cooling capacity of 9000 Btu/h.

Cooling Capacity (kBtu/h)	Equipment Size	Equipment Class	Federal Standard EER
PTAC Standard		< 7000	11.9
	Standard	≥7,000 Btu/h and ≤15,000 Btu/h	14.0 – (0.3 x Cap)
		> 15,000 Btu/h	9.5

# **Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps**

Higher efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

J	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical <sup>2</sup>	High <sup>3</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h) <sup>1</sup>	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Efficiency (EER)	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	13.1	11.5	13.1	12.0	13.1	12.4	13.1
Efficiency	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.8	3.4	3.8	3.5	3.8	3.6	3.8
COP (Heating)	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.6	3.3	3.6	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.6
Average Life (y)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,720	1,630	1,720	1,630	1,720	1,630	1,720
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	1,910	1,910	1,910	1,910	2,010	1,910	2,010	1,910	2,010	1,910	2,010
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	212	212	212	212	223	212	223	212	223	212	223
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8

- 1. Typical capacity is representative of units with the most shipments. It was also the representative cooling capacity for DOE's analysis in PTAC & PTHP EERE 2022 NOPD.
- 2. Typical values for 2022 and beyond are based on the efficiency level that has the largest market share per PTAC & PTHP EERE 2022 NOPD.
- 3. High values for 2022 and beyond are based on the max-tech level from PTAC & PTHP EERE 2022 NOPD.

## Note:

The current standard went into effect in October 2012.

# **Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps**

- PTHP are self-contained heat pumps primarily used for commercial applications.
- Analysis was conducted for the standard equipment class at the representative cooling capacity of 9000 Btu/h.

Cooling Capacity (kBtu/h)	Equipment Size	Equipment Class	Federal Standard EER	Federal Standard COP
		< 7000	11.9	3.3
PTHP Standard  PTHP Non-Standard	≥7,000 Btu/h and ≤15,000 Btu/h	14.0 – (0.3 x Cap)	3.7 – (0.052 x Cap)	
	> 15,000 Btu/h	9.5	2.9	
		< 7000	9.3	2.7
	Non-Standard	≥7,000 Btu/h and ≤15,000 Btu/h	10.8 – (0.213 x Cap)	2.9 – (0.026 x Cap)
		> 15,000 Btu/h	7.6	2.5

• Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# **Final**

Return to Table of Content

Commercial Water Heating

# **Commercial Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

	Sar	me as Reference Case												
Installed Installed Current Typical STAR High Typical High Typical High Typical I			2012	2018		22		2030		20	2040		2050	
71.210		DATA				Typical		High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High

DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>1</sup>	81	82	80	82	94	99	95	99	95	99	95	99
Average Life (y)	13	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
D 4 11E 1 4 C 4 (2022th)	3,870	3,890	3,850	3,890	4,180	4,290	4,200	4,290	4,200	4,290	4,200	4,290
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	5,170	5,200	5,140	5,200	5,530	5,650	5,550	5,650	5,550	5,650	5,550	5,650
T ( 11 ( 11 1 C ( (20224))	5,170	5,190	5,140	5,190	6,630	6,730	6,640	6,730	6,640	6,730	6,640	6,730
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	8,440	8,460	8,410	8,460	8,590	8,710	8,610	8,710	8,610	8,710	8,610	8,710
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	42	42	43	42	41	39	40	39	40	39	40	39
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	320	320	320	320	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	330
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

- 1. Different levels of standby loss were not included in this analysis.
- 2. Maintenance consists of sediment and scale removal once or twice per year and replacement of miscellaneous components such as gaskets and sealants. Condensing units have an additional cost for replacement of condensate neutralizer media every two years.

The current standard went into effect in October 2015.

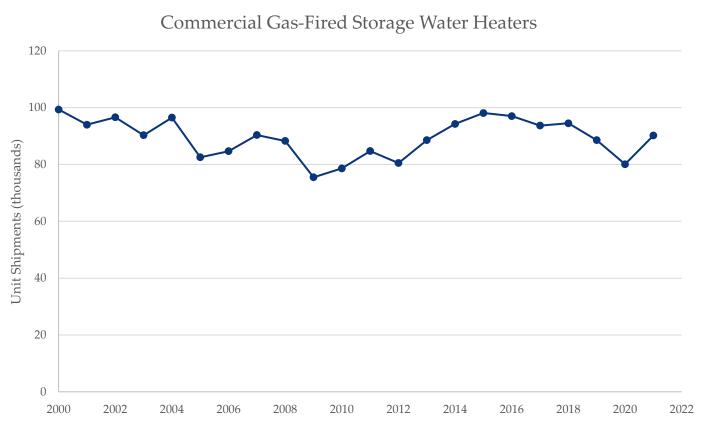
ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2018.

The range of retail and installed costs represent the range from replacement market to new construction market.

# **Commercial Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

- Input capacity > 155 kBtu/h and storage capacity ≤ 140 gal
- Federal standard:
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: 80%
  - Maximum standby loss (Btu/h) : Input Rate/ $800 + 110 \times (Rated Volume)^{1/2}$
- ENERGY STAR requirements:
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: 94%
  - Maximum standby loss (Btu/h):  $0.84 \times [(Input Rate/800) + 110 \times (Rated Volume)^{1/2}]$
- Baseline units are typically constructed similarly to residential units, though with higher input capacities (and often higher storage volumes).
- High-efficiency units include condensing heat exchangers (typically stainless or enameled steel) to extract additional heat by condensing water vapor in flue gases. Condensing units also include an inducer fan system or power burner. The heat exchanger is typically contained within the tank, but some designs consist of an external heating module attached to a storage tank. Condensing units are expected to be the majority market share by 2030.
- Maintenance consists of sediment and scale removal once or twice per year and replacement of miscellaneous components such as gaskets and sealants. Condensing units have an additional cost for replacement of condensate neutralizer media every two years.

Annual shipments have fluctuated from 99,000 units in 2000 to 75,000 units in 2009, back to 99,000 units in 2015 and gradually decreasing since then until 2020.



Source: CWH EERE 2022 NOPR and AHRI

# **Commercial Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters**

Same as Reference Case

D. T.	2012	2018	20	22	2030	2040	2050
DATA	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Current Standard	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Typical Input Capacity (kW) <sup>1</sup>	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Thermal Efficiency (%)	98	98	98	98	98	98	98
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180
Retail Equipment Cost (2022#)	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	4,460	4,460	4,460	4,460	4,460	4,460	4,460
Total Histalieu Cost (2022\$)	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690	4,690
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

<sup>1.</sup> Different levels of standby loss were not included in this analysis.

Note:

No new standards rulemaking has been initiated for commercial electric resistance water heaters since CWH EERE 2016 NOPR. Accordingly, the results are the same as EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), updated to 2022\$.

The range of retail equipment and installed costs represents the range from replacement market to new construction market.

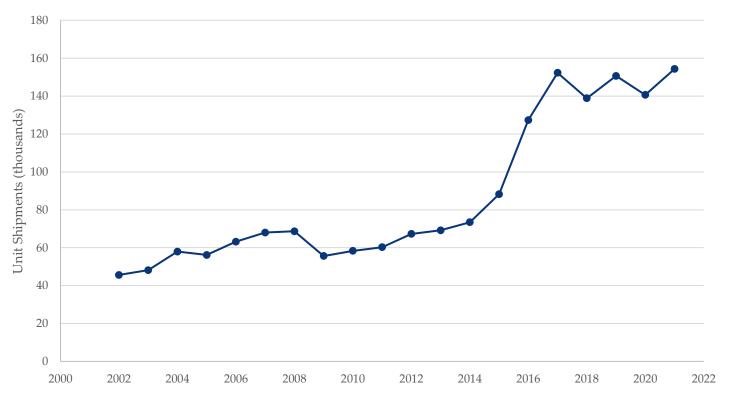
# Commercial Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters

- Federal standard:
  - Maximum standby loss (%/h): 0.30 + 27/Measured Storage Volume
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: no standard, but all units have an efficiency  $\geq$  98%
- Storage capacity: typically, 50 to 120 gallons, though smaller and larger units exist for specialized applications
- Commercial units are typically constructed similar to residential units, though with higher input capacities (and often higher storage volumes).
- There is very little variation in thermal efficiency on the market; variation in standby loss is typically due to tank design and insulation thickness.
- Maintenance consists of sediment and scale removal once or twice per year.

# **Commercial Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters**

Annual shipments increased by almost 50% between 2002 and 2008. After a small dip in shipments in 2009, annual shipments have increased by about 173% between 2009 and 2017, stabilizing between 140-150 thousand shipments per year since then.

Commercial Electric Resistance Water Heaters



Source: AHRI

# **Commercial Heat Pump Water Heaters**

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as reference case despite increased efficiency

DATA	2012	2018	20	22	2030	2040	2050
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	Typical	Typical	Typical
Water Flow Rate (gal/min) <sup>1</sup>	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Typical Output Capacity (kW) <sup>1</sup>	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	171	171	171	171	171	171	171
Coefficient of Performance (COPh)	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.0	4	4.2	4.4
Average Life (y)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	55,406	55,406	55,406	55,406	55,406	55,406	55,406
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	59,935	59,935	59,935	59,935	59,935	59,935	59,935
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

- 1. Water flow rate scales with typical capacity. The storage tanks must be purchased and installed separately from the HP unit. The typical output and flow rate provided are near the median of the products available on the market currently.
- 2. Costs are same as EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), updated to 2022\$. Updated representative costs for commercial heat pump water heaters are not available due to the extremely small market for these products.

#### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2018.

# **Commercial Heat Pump Water Heaters**

- Typical commercial HPWHs (CHPWHs) are add-on units designed to be used with a storage tank(s); integrated CHPWHs have emerged on the market (i.e., heat pump module and storage tank combined in one unit) in recent years.
- CHPWHs serve only a small portion of the commercial water heating (CWH) market, with the ENERGY STAR database listing only two manufacturers, each with one basic model listed.
- CHPWHs can extract heat from either air or water for heating potable water ("air-source" or "water-source"). The capacity of air-source CHPWHs falls at lower ambient air temperatures.
- Air-source CHPWHs cool the surrounding air, which can be desirable when installed indoors in applications with a year-round cooling load (e.g., a commercial kitchen).
- Output capacities for CHPWHs range from 17 kW to over 70 kW for air-source units and over 600 kW for water-source units.
- Some commercial applications require water as hot as 180 °F, such as dishwashing; however, most CHPWHs cannot deliver hot water at temperatures higher than 150 °F.
- There are no current Federal standards for CHPWHs, but DOE prescribes a test procedure for determining COP<sub>h</sub> for CHPWHs.
- The most recent ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 specification for CWH equipment went into effect in October 2018. It specifies a COP<sub>h</sub> level of 3.0 for CHPWHs.
- Advanced Case: Due to increases in R&D, improvements in current technology (e.g., more cost-effective variable speed technology) are expected to increase efficiency without substantially increasing costs.

# **Commercial Oil-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

Same as Reference Case

arrie as Nererence Case											
,	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	208	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	70	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>1</sup>	79	81	80	81	82	81	82	81	82	81	82
Average Life (y)	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470	5,470
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120	6,120
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	26	25	26	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	210	210	210	210
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

<sup>1.</sup> Different levels of standby loss were not included in this analysis.

## Note:

The commercial oil-fired water heaters market is very small; currently, there are only 4 basic models in DOE's CCD. DOE's rulemaking analysis for oil-fired water heaters has not been updated since 2001. The retail, installed, and maintenance costs have been updated from EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018) to 2022\$.

The current standard went into effect in October 2015.

157

# **Commercial Oil-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

- Input capacity > 155 kBtu/h and storage capacity ≤ 140 gal
- Federal standard:
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: 80%
  - Maximum standby loss (Btu/h) : Input Rate/ $800 + 110 \times (Rated Volume)^{1/2}$
- Condensing units do not exist, thus the highest thermal efficiency on the market is 82%.
- Commercial units are typically constructed similar to residential units, though with higher input capacities (and often higher storage volumes).
- Maintenance costs include sediment and scale removal once or twice per year.
- The market for commercial oil-fired storage water heaters is very small; shipments are approximately 3% of shipments for commercial gas-fired storage water heaters.

# **Commercial Electric Booster Water Heaters**

Same as Reference Case

DATE	2012	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Touris of Comparison (c. al)	6	6	6	6	6	6
Typical Capacity (gal)	16	16	16	16	16	16
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374	1,374
Thermal Efficiency (%)	98	98	98	98	98	98
Avorage Life (v)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Average Life (y)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Patail Faccions and Coat (2022¢)1	1,530	1,530	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>1</sup>	3,290	3,530	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) 1	1,730	1,730	2,120	2,120	2,120	2,120
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	3,490	3,730	4,760	4,760	4,760	4,760
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2	2	3	3	3	3
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1.</sup> The 2012 and 2018 installed base costs are the same as EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), updated to 2022\$. Retail costs for 2022 and later are based on the range of costs for products on the market today. Installed costs assume a \$200 installation price.

<sup>2.</sup> Maintenance costs are negligible.

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Booster Water Heaters**

Higher efficiencies with corresponding cost increases

Thigher emolenoide with derived perialing deat mare	2012	2018	20	22	2030	2040	2050
DATA	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Current Standard	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Transical Course its (call)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Typical Capacity (gal)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Thermal Efficiency (%) <sup>1</sup>	80	80	80	80	80	91	80
A-romana I :fa (-r)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Average Life (y)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Datail Farrian ant Coat (20220)2	5,530	5,760	7,130	7,130	7,130	9,500	7,130
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	8,000	9,060	11,120	11,120	11,120	12,500	11,120
T-1-1 I1-11-1 C1 (20224)2	5,830	6,060	7,430	7,430	7,430	9,800	7,430
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>2</sup>	8,300	9,360	11,420	11,420	11,420	12,800	11,420
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	14	15	19	19	19	23	19
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

- 1. While EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018) included high values reflecting condensing models, models currently available in the market do not exceed 80% efficiency.
- 2. The 2012 and 2018 installed base costs are the same as EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018), updated to 2022\$. Retail costs for 2022 and later are based on the range of costs for products on the market today. Installed costs assume a \$300 installation price.

## **Commercial Booster Water Heaters**

- Booster water heaters are installed, often at the point of use, in series with the main service water heating system to boost service water temperatures. The main service water heating system may provide 110-140 °F water, and the booster water heater may increase that temperature to 180-195 °F. Typical commercial applications for booster water heaters include commercial dishwashers, laundromats, hospitals, and car washes.
- Commercial booster water heaters are regulated by DOE as either storage or instantaneous water heaters, depending on the ratio of input capacity to storage volume. Units with input capacity < 4,000 Btu/h per gallon of stored water are storage water heaters; all other units are instantaneous water heaters.
- DOE's regulations do not currently include standards for electric instantaneous water heaters, but standards are included for electric storage water heaters, gas-fired instantaneous water heaters, and gas-fired storage water heaters.
- Condensing gas-fired booster water heaters, those with an efficiency of 90% of more, were analyzed previously. There are no condensing units currently on the market. Condensing gas-fired booster water heaters can only operate if the incoming water temperature is below 130 °F so there is enough heat transfer to condense.
- Booster water heaters typically have short lifetimes because of high usage and extreme temperatures.
- Shipments are small due to the limited number of applications.
- Advanced Case: increased high efficiencies are possible due to market incentives to re-introduce condensing commercial gas-fired booster water heaters through additional investment, research, and development. No significant changes otherwise.

## Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters

Same as Reference Case

	2012	2018		20	)22		20	30	20	40	205	50
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	<b>Current Standard</b>	Typical	STAR V. 2.0	High <sup>2</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
T	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399
Thermal Efficiency (%)	80	92	80	92	94	99	96	99	96	99	96	99
A 7.6 ( )	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Average Life (y)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
D 4 11	1,630	1,840	1,630	1,840	1,880	7,990	1,930	7,990	1,930	7,990	1,930	7,990
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>1</sup>	4,400	8,610	4,400	8,610	9,000	9,990	9,400	9,990	9,400	9,990	9,400	9,990
T . 17 . 18 1 C . (2022)	2,430	3,980	2,430	3,980	4,010	13,000	4,070	13,000	4,070	13,000	4,070	13,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>1</sup>	10,380	13,560	10,380	13,560	13,950	14,950	14,350	14,950	14,350	14,950	14,350	14,950
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	25	29	25	29	29	44	30	44	30	44	30	44
A 134 (20000)3	90	100	90	100	100	820	100	820	100	820	100	820
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	760	820	760	820	820	830	830	830	830	830	830	830
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	3	1	3

- 1. Commercial gas-fired instantaneous water heaters are categorized into two groups: tankless water heater and hot water supply boiler. Tankless units are similar in design to residential tankless units. The hot water supply boiler has a much higher input and is similar in design to boilers. The large variation of total input capacity and design causes a large range of costs. The range of retail, installed, and maintenance costs represent the differences in design, as well as the cost ranges arising from replacement versus new construction markets.
- 2. High efficiency was determined based on DOE's CCD. The most efficient tankless water heater has a thermal efficiency of 96%. The most efficient hot water supply boiler has a thermal efficiency of 99%.
- 3. Maintenance consists replacement of miscellaneous components such as gaskets and sealants. Condensing units have an additional cost for replacement of condensate neutralizer media every two years. Note:

For the installed base, current standard, and typical costs, low values represent costs for tankless water heaters in the replacement market while high values represent costs for hot water supply boilers in the replacement and new construction market. The range of costs for the High values are estimated costs for hot water supply boilers in the replacement and new construction market. ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2018.

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters**

- Storage Capacity < 10 gallons and ≥ 10 gallons</li>
- Federal standard:
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: 80%
  - Maximum standby loss (Btu/h): Input Rate/800 +  $110 \times (Rated Volume)^{1/2}$
- ENERGY STAR requirements:
  - Minimum thermal efficiency: 94%
- Wall-mounted ("tankless") units typically do not exceed ~400,000 Btu/h and are similar in design to residential tankless units. Floor-mounted units ("circulating" or "volume" water heaters) are similar in design to boilers and can have input capacities in the millions of Btu/h. Floor-mounted units are typically installed with a storage tank.
- Despite high available input capacities, some installations use multiple units staged together, which may have reliability and/or efficiency benefits.
- Similar to storage water heaters, higher efficiencies are achieved with condensing operation, which requires a
  condensing heat exchanger and inducer fan or power burner. Some units include both non-condensing and
  condensing heat exchangers, while others include a single condensing heat exchanger.
- When replacing a storage water heater with an instantaneous water heater, there may be significant additional costs to upsize the gas supply line and change the venting.

## **Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters**

Annual shipments for gas-fired instantaneous tankless water heaters have gradually increased since 2000 while those for gas-fired instantaneous hot water supply boiler water heaters peaked in 2008 and have been decreasing since then, recently stabilizing around 10,000 annual shipments.

Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heater Unit Shipments (thousands) --- Hot Water Supply Boiler

Source: CWH EERE 2022 NOPR

## **Commercial Solar Water Heaters**

Same as Reference Case

DATA	2012	2018	20	22	2023	2030	2040	2050
DATA	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Capacity (sq. ft.) <sup>1</sup>	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Typical Capacity (m <sup>2</sup> )	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90	7.90
Typical Capacity (Input) (kBtu/h) – North	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05
Typical Capacity (Input) (kBtu/h) – South	6.74	6.74	6.74	6.74	6.74	6.74	6.74	6.74
Solar Uniform Energy Factor (SUEF) <sup>2</sup>	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Average Life (y)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	10,470	10,470	10,280	10,280	10,280	10,280	10,280	10,280
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>3</sup>	14,180	14,180	12,640	12,640	12,640	12,640	12,640	12,640
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) – North	936	936	834	834	834	834	834	834
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) – South	702	702	626	626	626	626	626	626
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - North	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - South	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

- 1. Typical capacity refers to the solar collector panel area. It was determined using the SRCC database as the average value of the largest bin (in terms of capacity) with the greatest number of units.
- 2. In 2020, the efficiency metric for solar water heaters changed from SEF to SUEF. There is no equation or scaling factor readily available to translate SEF to SUEF. Accordingly, for the 2012 and 2018 installed base, SUEF was determined using the 2020 ENERGY STAR data set assuming the typical SEF/SUEF value was similar between 2012-2020. For 2022 and beyond, due to lack of SUEF data, it is assumed that a typical electric backup unit would meet the ENERGY STAR criteria. ENERGY STAR specifies a minimum SUEF of 3.0 for electric backup units and 1.8 for gas backup units.
- 3. Costs are for an indirect (active closed loop) system, including tank and backup heater. Smaller capacity/cost systems are typical for southern & western states (>two-third of the current market). Higher capacity/cost systems are required in colder/cloudier regions. The 2012 and 2018 installed base costs are updated from EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018) to 2022\$.
- 4. Annual maintenance is expected to be 0.5% to 1% of the total installation.

#### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 4.0 went into effect in January 2022. ENERGY STAR V. 5.0 will go into effect in April 2023 but the ENERGY STAR criteria for solar water heaters will remain the same in ENERGY STAR V. 5.0.

## **Commercial Solar Water Heaters**

- In 2020, a diverse group of stakeholders from the solar thermal industry developed the SUEF Specification for solar water heaters. The goal of this specification is to align with the UEF metric used by DOE for other water heating technologies.
- SUEF is also the metric used by the current ENERGY STAR Specification, and it replaced the SEF metric.
- EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018) presented results using SEF and solar fraction (SF). SEF is currently not used in either the ENERGY STAR or SRCC databases; accordingly, this report presents results according to SUEF. SF is the portion of the total conventional hot water heating load (delivered energy and tank standby losses). SF varies from 0 to 1.0. Typical solar fraction values are 0.5–0.75.
- There is no equation or scaling factor readily available to translate SEF to SUEF. Accordingly, for the 2012 and 2018 installed base, SUEF was determined using the <a href="2020 ENERGY STAR data set">2020 ENERGY STAR data set</a> assuming the typical SEF/SUEF value was similar between 2012-2020. For 2022 and beyond, SUEF is the average SUEF for solar water heaters with a "high-usage" draw pattern from the current ENERGY STAR qualified product list.
- Commercial solar water heaters are typically custom designed for a specific installation.
- Commercial solar water heaters may include backup heating, from sources such as electric resistance or hydronic heat (supplied from a gas-fired boiler or geothermal heat pump).
- Storage volumes of tanks for commercial solar water heaters can span from 140 gallons to over 2,000 gallons.
- SRCC's OG-300 can be used to certify commercial systems, but most commercial systems are larger and unique; this certification program is mostly used for residential solar water heaters.
  - Many incentive programs require that solar collectors for commercial systems be certified to SRCC's certification program for collectors, OG-100.

# **Final**

Return to Table of Content

**Commercial Cooking Products** 

# Commercial Natural Gas Range with Griddle and Oven

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

•	2012	2018		2022		2023	2030		204	40	2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.2 <sup>1</sup>	High	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 <sup>2</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Griddle - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	30	30	40	38	69	NA	42	69	44	69	46	69
Oven - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	35	35	35	46	69	49	39	69	42	69	47	69
Range - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	30	30	30	NA	40	NA	33	40	36	40	39	40
Combined Energy Efficiency (%) <sup>3</sup>	31	31	35	NA	58	NA	38	58	41	58	44	58
Griddle - Normalized Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h/ft²)	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,650	1,724	NA	2,700	1,724	2,450	1,724	2,200	1,724
Oven - Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h)	18,000	18,000	18,000	12,000	3,516	9,500	16,200	3,516	14,600	3,516	13,150	3,516
Range - Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h)	3,600	3,600	3,600	NA	1,900	NA	3,250	1,900	2,950	1,900	2,650	1,900
Combined Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h) <sup>3</sup>	10,350	10,350	10,350	NA	4,178	NA	9,319	4,178	8,431	4,178	7,581	4,178
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760	8,760
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940	8,940
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	864	864	864	NA	2,140	NA	959	2,140	1,060	2,140	1,179	2,140
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<del>-</del>	_	_	_
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

- 1. ENERGY STAR does not cover combination products that include griddles, ranges, and ovens in one single package. The ENERGY STAR levels provided here reflect specifications for individual products. Range tops are not covered by ENERGY STAR.
- 2. ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 updated the requirements for commercial ovens from V. 2.2, effective January 2023. Data shown is reflective of a standard full-size convection oven that holds 5 or more pans.
- 3. Combined energy efficiency and combined idle energy rate are calculated as a weighted average of each component using typical daily operating hours sourced from Food Service Technology Center (FSTC). Typical daily operating hours are assumed to be 12 hours for the griddle component, 8 hours for the oven component, and 12 hours for the range component.
- 4. Products in the commercial cooking market generally do not scale in price with relation to cooking efficiency. Distributors also do not provide this information.
- 5. Maintenance costs are negligible.

### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 2.2 went into effect in October 2015. ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 went into effect in January 2023.

# Commercial Electric Range with Griddle and Oven

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018		2022		2023	2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.2 <sup>1</sup>	High	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 <sup>2</sup>	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Griddle - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	65	70	72	70	91	NA	74	91	76	91	78	91
Oven - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	65	65	65	71	86	76	67	86	69	86	71	86
Range - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	75	75	75	NA	87	NA	77	87	80	87	81	87
Combined Energy Efficiency (%) <sup>3</sup>	69	71	71	NA	88	NA	73	88	76	88	77	88
Griddle - Normalized Idle Energy Rate (kW/ft²)	0.44	0.34	0.30	0.32	0.21	NA	0.29	0.21	0.28	0.21	0.27	0.21
Oven - Idle Energy Rate (kW)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	0.6	1.4	1.4	0.6	1.3	0.6	1.2	0.6
Range - Idle Energy Rate (kW) <sup>4</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Combined Idle Energy Rate (kW) <sup>3</sup>	1.7	1.4	1.3	1.4	0.8	NA	1.3	0.8	1.2	0.8	1.1	0.8
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230	11,230
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410	11,410
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2,019	2,362	2,533	2,375	4,423	NA	2,662	4,423	2,805	4,423	2,964	4,423
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)6	_	=	-	-	=	_	=	_	_	-	_	-
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- 1. ENERGY STAR does not cover combination products that include griddles, ranges, and ovens in one single package. The ENERGY STAR levels provided here reflect specifications for individual products. Range tops are not covered by ENERGY STAR.
- 2. ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 updates the requirements for commercial ovens from V. 2.2, effective January 12, 2023. Data shown is reflective of a standard full-size convection oven that holds 5 or more pans.
- 3. Combined energy efficiency and combined idle energy rate are calculated as a weighted average of each component using typical daily operating hours sourced from FSTC. Typical daily operating hours are assumed to be 12 hours for the griddle component, 8 hours for the oven component, and 12 hours for the range component.
- 4. No data on electric range top idle energy rates.
- 5. Products in the commercial cooking market generally do not scale in price with relation to cooking efficiency. Distributors also do not provide this information.
- 6. Maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

169

# Commercial Ranges with Griddle and Oven

- Combined product that typically includes 2-6 range tops, a 24 in. x 24 in. griddle surface, and one or two half- or full-size ovens.
- Combined product is not covered by ENERGY STAR. However, the individual product ENERGY STAR V. 2.2 specifications are provided below.

Product	ENERGY STAR V. 2.2 Requirements	Gas	Electric				
Griddle	Cooking Energy Efficiency	≥ 38%	≥ 70%				
	Normalized Idle Energy Rate	$\leq$ 2,650 Btu/h per ft <sup>2</sup>	$\leq$ 0.320 kW per ft <sup>2</sup>				
Oven	Cooking Energy Efficiency	≥ 46%	≥ 71%				
	Idle Energy Rate	≤ 12,000 Btu/h	Half size: ≤1.00 kW Full size: ≤1.60 kW				

- ENERGY STAR does not provide certification for range tops.
- There are no Federal standards for commercial cooking products.
- Product pricing in this market do not scale with efficiency, but rather depend on a number of other factors such as brand name, aesthetics, and additional features.

# Commercial Ranges with Griddle and Oven

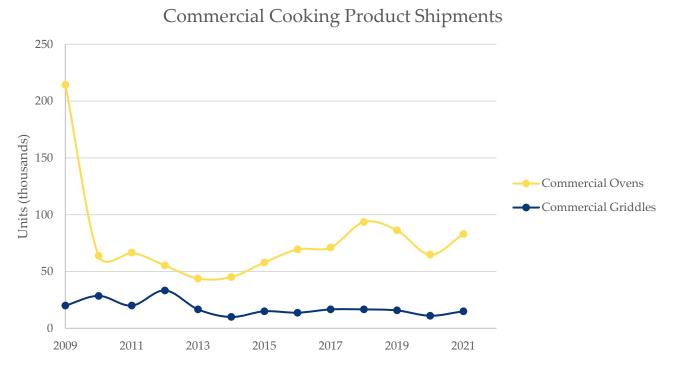
• ENERGY STAR V. 3.0 requirements for commercial ovens went into effect in January 2023:

Product	ENERGY STAR Requirements	Gas	Electric
	Cooking Energy Efficiency	≥ 49%	Half size: ≥ 71% Full size: ≥ 76%
Oven	Idle Energy Rate	≤ 9,500 Btu/h	Half size: ≤1.00 kW Full size ≥ 5 Pans: ≤1.40 kW Full size ≤ 5 Pans: ≤1.00 kW

• Advanced Case: Increased market incentives are expected to drive efficiency improvements. However, because cost does not scale with efficiency, there is no significant expected change in cost.

# Commercial Ranges with Griddle and Oven

Commercial oven shipments have gradually increased since 2013, following a peak in 2009. Commercial griddle shipments have remained steady since 2014.



Source: ENERGY STAR (Unit Shipment Data)

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Small**

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018	2022				2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Interior Volume (ft³)¹	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W) <sup>2</sup>	312	312	312	312	168	168	250	168	200	168	200	168
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	552	552	820	552	656	552	656	552
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,800	3,800	3,200	3,800	3,200	3,800	3,200	3,800
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,800	3,800	3,200	3,800	3,200	3,800	3,200	3,800
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	8,016	8,016	8,016	8,016	17,677	17,677	10,020	17,677	12,524	17,677	12,524	17,677
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_

- 1. Interior volume is characterized by the product size classes reported by ENERGY STAR. The small size class covers units with interior volume less than 13 ft<sup>3</sup>. Interior volume for the small size class was determined based on the units in the ENERGY STAR database, accessed February 2023.
- 2. Maximum idle energy rate is a function of interior volume. For the small size class, ENERGY STAR and high values were determined for a representative 7.8 ft<sup>3</sup> using the ENERGY STAR database, accessed February 2023. The typical value was assumed to be equivalent to the state standard for a representative 7.8 ft<sup>3</sup> unit.
- 3. Annual energy use is determined using the latest FEMP data from December 2021, which assumes that a typical 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> commercial hot food holding cabinet uses an average of 9 hours per day and 365 days per year. The small size class is assumed to use the same number of annual usage hours as the medium size class.
- 4. Retail equipment costs were determined using distributor information for undercounter, half-size, and full-size hot food holding cabinets.
- 5. Additional installation costs and maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2011 and was revised in December 2022. Massachusetts, Nevada, and Rhode Island state standards have adopted the ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 criteria that went into effect in October 2011. The majority of state standards (California, Colorado, Connecticut, DC, Maryland, New Hampshire, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington) implement the ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specification that went into effect in August 2003, which is recorded in the table. ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specifies a maximum idle energy rate of 40 W per cubic foot of interior volume.

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Medium**

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018	2022				2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Interior Volume (ft³)¹	21.4	21.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4	22.4
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W) <sup>2</sup>	900	856	896	896	299	298	717	298	573	298	459	298
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	2,957	2,812	2,943	2,943	982	979	2,355	979	1,884	979	1,507	979
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	2,940	4,530	4,600	4,600	5,000	5,000	4,600	5,000	4,600	5,000	4,600	5,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	2,940	4,530	4,600	4,600	5,000	5,000	4,600	5,000	4,600	5,000	4,600	5,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	2,553	4,136	4,012	4,012	13,078	13,113	5,015	13,113	6,269	13,113	7,836	13,113
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_

- 1. Interior volume is characterized by the product size classes reported by ENERGY STAR. The medium size class covers units with interior volume between 13 ft<sup>3</sup> to 28 ft<sup>3</sup>. For the medium size class, the interior volume increase from 21.4 ft<sup>3</sup> to 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> in 2022 reflects the current representative product volume reported by FEMP, last updated December 2021.
- 2. Maximum idle energy rate is a function of interior volume. For the medium size class, the maximum idle energy rate for 2022 onward is reflective of a representative 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> unit, using the latest FEMP data from December 2021.
- 3. Annual energy use is determined using the latest FEMP data from December 2021, which assumes that a typical 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> commercial hot food holding cabinet uses an average of 9 hours per day and 365 days per year.
- 4. Retail equipment costs were determined using distributor information for undercounter, half-size, and full-size hot food holding cabinets.
- 5. Additional installation costs and maintenance costs are negligible.

#### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2011 and was revised in December 2022. Massachusetts, Nevada, and Rhode Island state standards have adopted the ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 criteria that went into effect in October 2011. The majority of state standards (California, Colorado, Connecticut, DC, Maryland, New Hampshire, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington) implement the ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specification that went into effect in August 2003, which is recorded in the table. ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specifies a maximum idle energy rate of 40 W per cubic foot of interior volume.

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Large**

Higher typical efficiencies with the same costs as ref. case despite increased efficiency

	2012	2018	2022				2030		2040		2050	
DATA	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Interior Volume (ft³)¹	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	44.0
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W) <sup>2</sup>	1,333	1,333	1,760	1,333	400	310	1,067	310	853	310	683	310
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y) <sup>3</sup>	4,380	4,380	5,782	4,380	1,314	1,018	3,504	1,018	2,803	1,018	2,243	1,018
Average Life (y)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) <sup>4</sup>	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,000	6,000	5,500	6,000	5,500	6,000	5,500	6,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,000	6,000	5,500	6,000	5,500	6,000	5,500	6,000
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	3,224	3,224	2,442	3,224	11,723	15,126	4,030	15,126	5,037	15,126	6,296	15,126
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$) <sup>5</sup>	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-

- 1. Interior volume is characterized by the product size classes reported by ENERGY STAR. The large size class covers units with interior volume greater than or equal to 28 ft<sup>3</sup>. Interior volume for the large size class was determined based on the units in the ENERGY STAR database, accessed February 1, 2023.
- 2. Maximum idle energy rate is a function of interior volume. For the large size class, ENERGY STAR and high values were determined using the ENERGY STAR database, and the typical value uses the assumption that ENERGY STAR units are reported to be 70% more efficient than typical units.
- 3. Annual energy use is determined using the latest FEMP data from December 2021, which assumes that a typical 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> commercial hot food holding cabinet uses an average of 9 hours per day and 365 days per year. The large size class is assumed to use the same number of annual usage hours as the medium size class.
- 4. Retail equipment costs were determined using distributor information for undercounter, half-size, and full-size hot food holding cabinets.
- 5. Additional installation costs and maintenance costs are negligible.

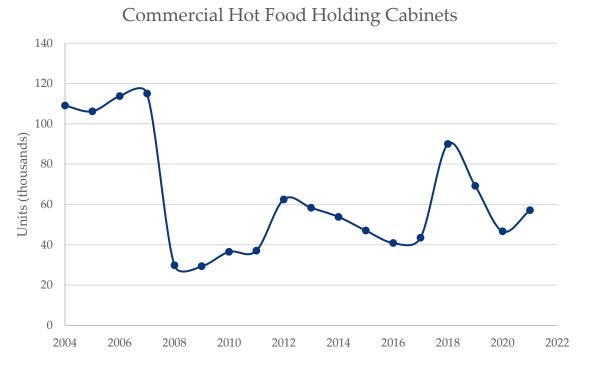
#### Note:

ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2011 and was revised in December 2022. Massachusetts, Nevada, and Rhode Island state standards have adopted the ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 criteria that went into effect in October 2011. The majority of state standards (California, Colorado, Connecticut, DC, Maryland, New Hampshire, Oregon, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Washington) implement the ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specification that went into effect in August 2003, which is recorded in the table. ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 specifies a maximum idle energy rate of 40 W per cubic foot of interior volume.

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets**

- Hot food holding cabinets are used in commercial kitchens to keep food warm until it is served.
- While available in many shapes and sizes, interior volumes around 21.4 ft<sup>3</sup> were reported as typical in many settings in EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018). FEMP currently lists 22.4 ft<sup>3</sup> as a representative unit size.
- Annual unit energy consumption can range from < 1,000 to > 30,000 kWh/y, depending on size, efficiency, and usage.
- Energy performance metric is "Idle Energy Consumption Rate" in Watts, measured using ASTM Standard F2140-11.
- There are no Federal standards for hot food holding cabinets, but seven States have identical standards.
  - The first State standard took effect in California in 2006; this standard is now considered the typical or "baseline" product. It is also equivalent to the ENERGY STAR V. 1.0 Specification that went into effect in August 2003.
  - ENERGY STAR V. 2.0 went into effect in October 2011.
- Maximum Idle Energy Consumption Rate for products  $12 \le V < 28$ :
  - State standards:  $\leq 40 \times V$  (baseline)
  - ENERGY STAR V. 2.0:  $\leq$  2.0 × V + 254 (about 65% below baseline) where V is interior volume in ft<sup>3</sup>.
- The most efficient products are about 80% below baseline.
- Energy savings achieved with insulation, automatic door closers, magnetic door gaskets, and Dutch doors (half-doors).
- Advanced Case: Increased market incentives are expected to drive efficiency improvements. However, because cost does not scale with efficiency, there is no significant expected change in cost.

Commercial hot food holding cabinet shipments peaked in 2007 at 115,000 units, followed by a peak of 90,000 units in 2019.



Source: ENERGY STAR (Unit Shipment Data)

# **Final**

<u>Return to Table of Conte</u>

# Appendix A Data Sources

Guidehouse 1676 International Drive McLean, VA 22102

And

Leidos 11951 Freedom Drive Reston, VA 20190

# **Final**

Return to Table of Contents

Residential Space Heating and Cooling

## Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (North)

	2015	2020		20	22		2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR (North) V. 4.1	High		Typical / High					
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)					Resider	ntial Furnace	s EERE 2022 NOPR	EERE 2022 NOPR					
AFUE (%)		CFR		DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR V. 4.1	DOE CCD	Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR						
Electric Consumption (kWh/y)	Residentia EERE	l Furnaces 2016				Residen	tial Furnaces EERE 2022	2 NOPR					
Average Life (y)					Reside	ntial Furnace	s EERE 2022 NOPR						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)													
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Residentia EERE	l Furnaces 2016				Residen	ential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)													

## **Residential Gas-Fired Furnaces (Rest of Country)**

	2015	2020		20	)22		2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR (ROC) V. 4.1	High		Typical / High					
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)					Resider	ntial Furnace	es EERE 2022 NOPR						
AFUE (%)		CFR		DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR V. 4.1	DOE CCD	Residential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR						
Electric Consumption (kWh/y)		l Furnaces 2016				Residen	tial Furnaces EERE 2022	2 NOPR					
Average Life (y)					Resider	ntial Furnace	s EERE 2022 NOPR						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)													
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		l Furnaces 2016				Residen	ential Furnaces EERE 2022 NOPR						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)													

### **Residential Oil-Fired Furnaces**

	2015	2020		20	22		2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.1	High	Typical / High						
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	Residential Furnaces EERE 2011												
AFUE (%)	CFR DOE CCD ENERGY STAR DOE CCD V. 4.1												
Electric Consumption (kWh/y)													
Average Life (y)													
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)					Resi	dential Furn	aces EERE 2011						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)													

## **Residential Gas-Fired Boilers**

	2015	2020		20	22		2030	2040	2050			
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base Current Standard Typical Typical STAR V. 3.0 Typical/High										
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)			Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis									
AFUE (%)			Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis  DOE CCD  ENERGY STAR V. 3.0  Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis									
Electric Consumption (kWh/y)												
Average Life (y)	Boilers EERE 2016											
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)					Во	ilers EERE 2	2022 Preliminary Analy	sis				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		Done is Elite 2022 i Teliminary i maryolo										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)												

## **Residential Oil-Fired Boilers**

	2015	2020			2022		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0	High		Typical / High	
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)			Boilers EEF	RE 2022 Prel	iminary An	alysis			
AFUE (%)			ERE 2022 cy Analysis	DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0	Boilers EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis			
Electric Consumption (kWh/y)									
Average Life (y)	Boilers EERE 2016							Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)			Boilers EEF	RE 2022 Prel	iminary An	alysis			
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)									

### **Residential Electric Resistance Furnaces**

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical		Typical	
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)		Distril	outors				
AFUE (%)		DOE / A	SHRAE				
Average Life (y)		Distril	outors			0.11	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA Technology	Gordian's RSMe	ans Data – Buildi	ng Construction		Guidehouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Forecast Updates (2018)		ts 2023 / Guideho				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)		Guide	house				

## Residential Electric Resistance Unit Heaters

COLIDOEC	2015	2020	2022	2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical		Typical			
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Distri	butors	Utilities/Distributors					
Efficiency (%)	DO	)E	DOE					
Average Life (y)			Guidehouse		Guidehouse			
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Cuide	ehouse	Distributors					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Guide	cnouse	Home Remodeling Service					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)			Guidehouse					

## Residential Central Air Conditioners – North (Not Hot-Dry or Hot-Humid)

	2015	2020		20	)22			2023		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	High		Typical / High	
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)		CAC and HP EERE 2016										
SEER		CAC and HP EERE 2016 / Guidehouse CFR DOE CCD STAR HP EERE RESNET HP EERE 2016										
SSER2		CAC and ENERGY  RESNET  HP EERE STAR RESNET  2016  V. 5.0 2016  CAC and ENERGY  HP EERE V. 6.1										
Average Life (y)				CAC at	nd HP EEI	RF 2016					Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$	)			Cric u		XL 2010						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		CAC and HP EERE 2016 / Less (2021)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)				CAC as	nd HP EEI	RE 2016						

## Residential Central Air Conditioners – South (Hot-Dry and Hot-Humid)

	2015	2020		20	)22			2023		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base		Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	High		Typical / High	
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)		CAC and HP EERE 2016										
SEER		CAC and HP EERE CFR CCD ENERGY CAC and STAR HP EERE V. 5.0 2016 CAC and HP EERE 2016										
SSER2			RESI	NET			CAC and HP EERE 2016	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	RESNET			
Average Life (y)				CAC	nd HP EEI	DE 2017					Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$	)			CAC a	na Ar EEI	XE 2016						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		CAC and HP EERE 2016 / Less (2021)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)				CAC a	nd HP EEI	RE 2016						

## **Residential Room Air Conditioners**

	2015	2020		20	22	22 2			2040		2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.2	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Distri	butors					RAC EERE	2022 NOPR				
CEER (Btu/Wh)	Guide	ehouse	CFR DOE CCD STAR DOE CCD V. 4.2									
Average Life (y)												
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	RAC EERE		DAG	EEDE 2022 N	JOPP				Guide	house		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	2011		RAC EERE 2022 NOPR									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)												

## **Residential Portable Air Conditioners**

		2015	2020	20	22	20:	25	20	30	20	40	20	50
	SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	New Standard	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Туріс	al Capacity (kBtu/h)												
CEER													
Avera	ge Life (y)												
Retail	Equipment Cost (2022\$)		PA	AC EERE 202	20/Guidehou	ıse				Guide	house		
Total :	Installed Cost (2022\$)												
Annu	al Maintenance Cost (2022\$)												

# **Residential Swamp Coolers**

COMPONS	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	2040		2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
CFM	D.									
Power (Hp)	Pr	oduct Literatu	ire / Guidenoi	ıse						
Average Life (y)	7	ΓLC Plumbing	g / Guidehous	e			C::L	1		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)							Guiae	ehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		iterature / Go Construction C								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)										

## **Residential Air-Source Heat Pumps**

	2015	2020		20	022			20	23		2030	2040	2050			
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	ENERGY STAR Cold Climate Criteria	High	5	Гурісаl/Ніgh	1			
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)						CACs and H	IPs EERE 201	6 Direct Fin	al Rule							
SEER (Cooling)																
HSPF (Heating)	EERE 20 Final	nnd HPs 16 Direct Rule/ ehouse	( HZ	DOE CCD/ Guidehouse	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule	CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule/ Guidehouse	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	ENERGY STAR V. 6.1	CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule	CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule/Guidehouse					
Average Life (y)																
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	t  CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule  Guidehouse															
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)				CACS	anu mps ee	INE 2010 DIFE	ect rinai Kule				Guidenouse					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)																

# Residential Ductless Mini-Split Air-Source Heat Pumps

SOURCES	2015	2020	2022		203	0	204	0	205	0
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)										
SEER		AHRI/Guidehouse								
EER	AHRI/Guidehouse									
HSPF							Cuidah			
Average Life (y)	CACs a	and HPs EERE 20	16 Direct Final R	ule	Guidehouse					
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Gordian's RSMe	eans Data – Build	ing Construction	Costs 2023						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	/ Guidehouse									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	CACs and HPs EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule									

## **Residential Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

	2015	2020		20	)22		20	30	20	40	20	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.2	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Heat Pur 2015 Final	rce Unitary nps EERE Rule / DOE CD										
COP (Heating)	AHRI	AHRI Database/										
EER (Cooling)	Database	DOE CCD										
Average Life (y)							Guide	house				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		se / Water- nitary Heat										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Pumps E Final	ERE 2015 Rule										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)												

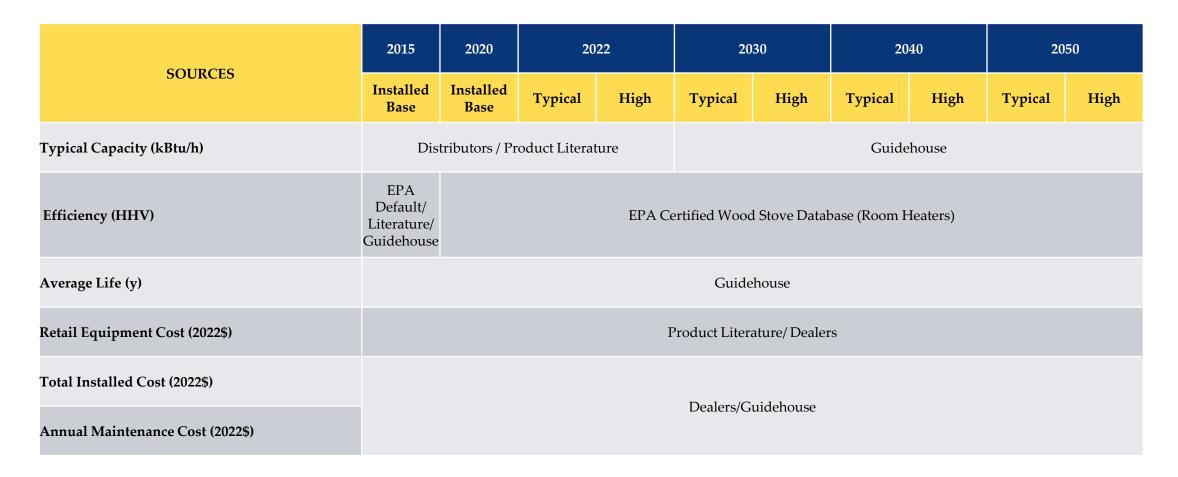
## Residential Natural Gas Heat Pumps

SOURCES	2015	2020	2022	2030	2040	2050	
SOURCES	Installe	ed Base		Тур	oical		
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Manuf	acturer					
COP (Heating)							
COP (Cooling)	Product I	Literature					
Annual Electric Use (kWh/y)				C: I	.h		
Average Life (y)	Guide	house		Guide	ehouse		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	PE	RC					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	C:1-	L					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guide	house					

## **Residential Cordwood Stoves**

	2015	2020	20	22	20	30	204	40	205	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Dis	tributors / Pr	oduct Literat	ure			Guidel	house		
Efficiency (Non-Catalytic) (HHV)	Guidehouse			EDA C	utified Wood	l Stava Datak	agg (Pagm U	Iootoro)		
Efficiency (Catalytic) (HHV)	/ Literature EPA Certified Wood Stove Database (Room Heaters)									
Average Life (y)					Guide	house				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)				Ī	Product Liter	ature/Dealer	S			
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Dealers Dealers/Guidehouse									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Dealers/Guidehouse									

#### **Residential Wood Pellet Stoves**



Residential Water Heating

# Residential Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters

	2015	2020		2	2022		2023	20	30	20	40	205	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (gal)	Guidehouse	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule /AHRI		CWH EER	E 2022 Prel	liminary Analy	ysis						
Uniform Energy Factor	Guidenouse	DOE CCD	Analysis STAR Preliminary STAR  Analysis										
Average Life (y)	CWH EERE Rul												
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Distributors	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule								Gi	ndenouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule	CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis RE 2010 al Rule										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	CWH EERE Rul												

### **Residential Oil-Fired Water Heaters**

COMPORT	2015	2020		2022		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High		Typical / High	
Typical Capacity (gal)	AHRI	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule/AHRI						
Uniform Energy Factor	Guidehouse AHRI/DOE CCD  CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis  CWH EERE 2010 Final							
Average Life (y)							Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)								
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Rule							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)								

## Residential Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters

COLIDERS	2015	2020		2022		20	30	20	40	205	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (gal)	AHRI	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule/AHRI									
Uniform Energy Factor	Guidehouse	AHRI/ DOE CCD									
Average Life (y)			CWH EI	ERE 2022 Pre	eliminary				1		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	CWH EER	E 2010 Final		Analysis	J			Guide	nouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Ri	ıle									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)											

# **Residential Heat Pump Water Heaters**

	2015	2020		2022		20	30	204	<b>4</b> 0	209	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (gal)		AHRI	CWH EE	RE 2022 Pre Analysis	eliminary						
Uniform Energy Factor	Guidehouse	DOE CCD	CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis	ENERGY STAR	CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis						
Average Life (y)	CWH EERI Ru	E 2010 Final ile	·		·						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule	Distributors		RE 2022 Pr∈	eliminary						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	CWH EERI			Analysis		nunary					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Ru	ıle									

### **Residential Solar Water Heaters**

	2015	2020	202	22	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical
Typical Capacity (sq. ft.)	SPCC / Co	uidehouse	ENERG	Y STAR			
Solar Uniform Energy Factor (SUEF)	SRCC / G	uidenouse	DOE				
Average Life (y)		DOE / Gu	uidehouse			Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		Forecast Updates				Guidenouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	(20	018)	Building Construction Costs 2023				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guide	ehouse	DOE				

### Residential Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters

	2015	2020		2	022		2023	20	30	20	40	205	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	<b>Current Standard</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	AHRI	CWH EERE 2010 Final Rule /AHRI		CWH EERE	2022 Prelim	inary Analys	is						
Uniform Energy Factor	Guidehouse	DOE CCD	CWH EERE 2022 ENERGY 2022 ENERGY STAR Preliminary Analysis STAR Preliminary Analysis Guidehouse										
Average Life (y)													
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	CWH EERE		O10 Final CWH EERE 2022 Preliminary Analysis										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Ru	le	CWII EERE 2022 I Tellithidal y Artalysis										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)													

### Residential Electric Instantaneous Water Heaters

COLIDATE	2015	2020		2022		20	30	20	40	205	50	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)			CWH EE	ERE 2022 Pre Analysis	liminary							
Uniform Energy Factor				ERE 2022 Pre alysis/DOE C								
Average Life (y)	Guide	house						Guide	house			
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)				Gordian's RSMeans Data Construction Costs					Guiden	dehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)				Lonstruction Cost								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)				Guidehouse								

Residential Appliances

# Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Top)

		2015	2020		20	22		2030		2040		2050				
SOURG	SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High			
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> )	)		RF EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse													
Energy Consumption	n (kWh/y)		DOE CCD/ Guidehouse		DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR	DOE CCD									
Average Life (y)		RF EERE								Cui delt euro						
Retail Equipment Co	ost (2022\$)	2011 / Guidehouse		E 2021 Dual:		Javoio / Cario	lah awa			Guide	Guidehouse					
Total Installed Cost	(2022\$)		RF EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse													
Annual Maintenance	e Cost (2022\$)															

# Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Side)

		2015	2020		20	22		2030		2040		2050			
SOURC	SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High		
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> )			RF EERI	E 2021 Preli	minary Ana	llysis / Guid									
Energy Consumption	n (kWh/y)		DOE CCD/ Guidehouse	CFR	DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR	DOE CCD								
Average Life (y)		RF EERE				Cuido	Guidehouse								
Retail Equipment Co	ost (2022\$)	2011 / Guidehouse		E 2021 Duali:		Irraia / Crui d	la <b>h</b> awaa			Guiae	nouse				
Total Installed Cost (	(2022\$)		RF EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse												
Annual Maintenance	e Cost (2022\$)														

# Residential Refrigerator-Freezers (Bottom)

	2015	2020		20	22		2030		2040		2050			
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High		
Typical Capacity (ft³)		RF EER	E 2021 Preli	minary Ana	llysis / Guid									
Energy Consumption (kWh/y)		DOE CCD/ Guidehouse		DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR	DOE CCD								
Average Life (y)	RF EERE 2011 /								Cuido	housa				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse		E 2021 Droli:	minary Ana	lvois / Cvid	ah ayaa		Guidehouse						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		RF EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse												
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)														

## **Residential Freezers (Chest)**

	2015	2020		2022		2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High		Typical / High			
Typical Capacity (ft³)		E 2011 / ehouse		Preliminary 021/DOE CC						
Energy Consumption (kWh/y)	Guide	ehouse	RF EERE Preliminary Analysis 2021	RF EERE Preliminary Analysis 2021/DOE CCD						
Average Life (y)				CCD						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		E 2011 /		reliminary	RF EERE					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Guide	Guidehouse		Analysis 2021						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)					2021/DOE CCD					

# **Residential Freezers (Upright)**

	2015	2022			2022		2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 5.1	Y High	Typical / High		h		
Typical Capacity (ft³)		RE 2011/ ehouse	RF EERE	Preliminary	Analysis 20	021/ DOE CCD					
Energy Consumption (kWh/y)	Guide	ehouse	RF EERE RF EERE Preliminary Analysis Analysis 2021 DOE CCD  RF EERE Preliminary Analysis STAR  DOE CCD								
Average Life (y)				DOL CCD		RF EERE Preliminary Analysis 2021	Guidehouse				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		E 2011 /			dveje 2021	RF EERE					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Guide	ehouse	RF EERE Preliminary Analysis 2021			Preliminary Analysis 2021/					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)						DOE CCD					

# Residential Natural Gas Cooktops

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical / High				
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)		Distributors / Pr	oduct Literature						
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y) Guidehouse / Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2016 SNOPR									
Cooking Efficiency (%)		Guide	house		Guidehouse				
Average Life (y)	Consum	ner Cooking Pro	ducts EERE 2020	) NOPD					
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Consumer Coo	oking Products E	EERE 2016 SNOI	PR / Consumer					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Co	ooking Products	EERE 2020 NOI	PD					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / C	Consumer Cookii	ng Products EEF	RE 2016 SNOPR					

### Residential Natural Gas Ovens

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	High	Typical / High				
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	Consumer Co	ooking Products Litera		PR / Product					
Typical Cavity Volume (ft³)	Consumer Cooking	Consumer C	ooking Product	s FFRF 2020					
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y)	Products EERE		NOPD	S LLIKE 2020					
Cooking Efficiency (%)		Guide	house						
Average Life (y)	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD		ooking Product	s EERE 2020	Guidehouse				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Consumer Cooking		NOPD						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Products EERE 2016 SNOPR								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / C	Consumer Cookii	ng Products EEF	RE 2016 SNOPR					

# Residential Natural Gas Ranges

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical / High							
Typical Capacity of Cooktop Component (kBtu/h)	D	istributors / Pro	duct Literature	uct Literature							
Typical Capacity of Oven Component (kBtu/h)	Consumer Coo	king Products E Literat		PR / Product	Guidehouse						
Typical Cavity Volume of Oven Component (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD										
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kBtu/y)	Guidehouse / Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2016 SNOPR	Consumer C	ooking Product NOPD	s EERE 2020							
Average Life (y)	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD										
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / Dis			Data – Building							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		Construction									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / Co	nsumer Cooking	g Products EER	E 2016 SNOPR							

# **Residential Electric Cooktops**

	2015	2020	20	2022		2040	2050			
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	High	Typical / High					
Typical Capacity (W)	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2016 SNOPR / Distributors									
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y)										
Average Life (y)	Consum	ner Cooking Prod	duata EEDE 2020	NODD		Guidehouse				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Consum	ier Cooking i roc	uucis EERE 2020	THOI D		Guidenouse				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2016 SNOPR									

### **Residential Electric Ovens**

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	<b>Installed Base</b>	Installed Base	Typical	High		Typical / High	
Typical Capacity (W)	Consumer Cool	king Products El	ERE 2016 SNOP	R / Distributors			
Typical Cavity Volume (ft³)	Consumer Cooking						
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y)	Products EERE						
Average Life (y)	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD		Cooking Product NOPD	s EERE 2020		Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Consumer Cooking						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Products EERE 2020 NOPD						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / C	onsumer Cookii	ng Products EEF	RE 2016 SNOPR			

# Residential Electric Ranges

	2015	2020	20	22	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	High		Typical / High	
Typical Capacity of Cooktop Component (W)	Consumor Cool	lein a Dua des ata El	EDE 2017 CNOD	D / Distributors			
Typical Capacity of Oven Component (W)	Consumer Coo.	king Products El	ERE 2016 SNOP.	X / Distributors			
Typical Cavity Volume of Oven Component (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Consumer Cooking						
Integrated Annual Energy Consumption (kWh/y)	Products EERE						
Average Life (y)	Consumer Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD		ooking Product NOPD	s EERE 2020		Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Consumer						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Cooking Products EERE 2020 NOPD						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidehouse / C	Consumer Cookir	ng Products EEF	E 2016 SNOPR			

# **Residential Electric Clothes Dryers**

	2015	2020		20	)22		2030	2040	2040		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 1.1	High		Typical / High			
Typical Capacity (ft³)			DOE CCD			Guidehouse / DOE CCD / ENERGY STAR					
CEF, D1 (lb/kWh)	Consumer Clothes		Consumer Clothes		ENERGY	DOE CCD					
CEF, D2 (lb/kWh)	Dryers EERE 2022 NOPR / Guidehouse	DOE CCD	Dryers EERE 2022 NOPR	DOE CCD	STAR V. 1.1	ENERGY STAR					
Average Life (y)		Consum	er Clothes Dry	yers EERE 201	22 NOPR			Guidehouse			
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Co	onsumer Clot	hes Dryers EE	RE 2022 NOI	PR / Guidehou	ıse					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			·								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)		Consum	er Clothes Dry	yers EERE 202							

# **Residential Natural Gas Clothes Dryers**

	2015	2020		20	)22		2030	2040	2050			
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 1.1	High		Typical / High				
Typical Capacity (ft³)			DOE	CCD								
CEF, D1 (lb/kWh)	Consumer Clothes		Consumer		ENEDGY							
CEF2, D2 (lb/kWh)	Dryers EERE 2022 NOPR / Guidehouse	DOE CCD	Clothes Dryers EERE 2022 NOPR	DOE CCD	ENERGY STAR V. 1.1	DOE CCD						
Average Life (y)		Consum	er Clothes Dr	yers EERE 201	22 NOPR			Guidehouse				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Co	onsumer Clot	hes Dryers EE	RE 2022 NOI	PR / Guidehou	se						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)												
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)		Consum	er Clothes Dr	yers EERE 20	22 NOPR							

# Residential Clothes Washers (Front)

	2015	2020		20	)22		2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 8.1	High		Typical / High			
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Guidehouse		DOE CCD		DOE CCD						
Integrated Modified Energy Factor (ft³/kWh/cycle)	AHAM/	DOE CCD / Guidehouse	RCW EERE 2021	DOE CCD	ENERGY	DOE CCD					
Integrated Water Factor (gal/cycle/ft³)	Guidehouse		Preliminary Analysis		STAR V. 8.1						
Average Life (y)		RCW EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis									
Water Consumption (gal/cycle)											
Hot Water Energy (kWh/cycle)		Cuidobouso	/ RCW EERE	2021 Prolimin	any Analysis			Guidehouse			
Machine Energy (kWh/cycle)		Guidenouse	/ NCVV EERE.	2021 I Tellillil	iary Ariarysis						
Dryer Energy (kWh/cycle)											
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA Technology	RCW	EERE 2021 Pr	eliminary An	alysis/ Distrib	utors					
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Forecast Updates RCW EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis/ Guidehouse (2018)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	RCW EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse										

# Residential Clothes Washers (Top)

	2015	2020		20		2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 8.1	High		Typical / High				
Typical Capacity (ft <sup>3</sup> )	Guidehouse	Guidehouse	DOE CCD		DOE CCD	DOE CCD						
Integrated Modified Energy Factor (ft³/kWh/cycle)	AHAM/	RCW EE		DOE CCD	ENERGY	DOE CCD						
Integrated Water Factor (gal/cycle/ft <sup>3</sup> )	Guidehouse	Preliminar	y Analysis		STAR V. 8.1							
Average Life (y)		RCW	EERE 2021 P	reliminary Ar								
Water Consumption (gal/cycle)		RCW EERE 2	2021 Prelimin	ary Analysis ,	Guidehouse							
Hot Water Energy (kWh/cycle) Machine Energy (kWh/cycle) Dryer Energy (kWh/cycle)	Guidehouse					Guidehouse						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA RCW EERE 2021 Preliminary Analysis / Guidehouse Technology Forecast											
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Updates (2018)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)		RCW EERE 2	2021 Prelimin	ary Analysis ,	Guidehouse							

### **Residential Dishwashers**

	2015	2020		20	22		2023	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 6.0	High	ENERGY STAR V. 7.0		Typical / High	
Typical Annual Energy Use (kWh/y)		Guidehouse / DOE CCD		Guidehouse / DOE CCD		DW EERE 2022	ENERGY			
Water Consumption (gal/cycle)	EERE 2012 Final Rule	/ ENERGY STAR	CFR	/ ENERGY STAR	STAR	Preliminary Analysis	STAR			
Water Heating Energy Use (kWh/y)	AHAM 2014 / DW EERE 2012 Final Rule	DW EERE 2016 Direct Final Rule							Guidehouse	
Average Life (y)		2016 Direct Guidehouse		DW EERE 20	)22 Prelimir	nary Analysis				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		DW EERE								
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Rule	2016 Direct Final Rule								

Return to Table of Content

Commercial Space Heating and Cooling

### **Commercial Gas-Fired Furnaces**

	2012 2018 2022						2023		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical/High		
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	AHRI	CWAF EERE 2015		DOE	CCD						
Thermal Efficiency (%)		DOE CCD	CFR	DOE	CCD	CFR					
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)			Guide	Guidehouse							
Average Life (y)									Guidehous	20	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)									Garacioa		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			CWAF E	ERE 2015							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											

### **Commercial Oil-Fired Furnaces**

	2012	2018		2022		2	023	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base		Current Standard		High	New Standard	Typical		Typical/High	
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	AHRI	DOE		DOE	CCD					
Thermal Efficiency (%)		CCD	10 CFR 431.77	DOE	CCD	10 CFR 431.77				
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)			Guide	house						
Average Life (y)									Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)									Guidenouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			CWAF E	ERE 2015						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)										

### **Commercial Electric Resistance Heaters**

COLIDORS	20	2012 2018 2022 2030		018 2022		2030		2040		Small Small	2050	
SOURCES	Small	Large	Small	Large	Small	Large	Small	Large	Small	Large		Large
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)		I	Distributors	/Guidehous	e							
Efficiency (%)			Guideho	use/DOE								
Average Life (y)	Technolo	ogy Cost and		ce File for C 2010	ommercial N	Model for						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)					Gordian's	RSMeans			Ci.d.	shouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	EIA Tecl	hnology For	ecast Updat	res (2018)	Data – E Construct	Building tion Costs			Guide	ehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)					20	23						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)			C	house								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			Guiae	ehouse								

### **Commercial Electric Boilers**

SOURCES	2012	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base			Typical	
Typical Capacity (kW)	BSR	IA			Guidehouse	
Efficiency (%)			EERE/	Guidehouse		
Average Life (y)	ASHRAE 2007 HVAC Applications	ASHRAE 2015 HVAC Applications		ASHRAE	2019 HVAC Appli	ications
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)			Gor	dian's RSMeans Da	nta – Building Cons Guidehouse	struction Costs 2023 /
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			Cor	rdian's RSMaans D	ata — Building Con	struction Costs 2023
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	EIA Technology Fore	cast Updates (2018)	Goi	raian 3 Rowcans D	ata Dununig Con	struction Costs 2025
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)				FIA Tochno	logy Forecast Unde	atos (2018)
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			EIA Technology Forecast Updates (2018)			

### **Commercial Gas-Fired Boilers**

COLINGES	2012	2018		2022			2023		2030		2040		2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	Guidehouse					Com	m. Package	ed Boilers	s EERE 202	20				
Thermal Efficiency (%)	ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 / Guidehouse	Comm. Packaged Boilers EERE 2020 / Guidehouse		OE CCD			(	Comm. P	ackaged B	oilers EER	E 2020/Gui	dehouse		
Average Life (y)	Comm. Heating, AC, WH EERE 2009													
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA Technology													
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Forecast Updates					Com	m. Package	ed Boilers	s EERE 202	20				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	(2018)													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Comm. Heating,													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	AC, WH EERE 2009													

### **Commercial Oil-Fired Boilers**

agun gra	2012	2018		2022			2023		20	030	20	40	205	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	New Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	Guidehouse					Com	m. Package	ed Boilers	s EERE 202	20				
Thermal Efficiency (%)	ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004 / Guidehouse	Comm. Packaged Boilers EERE 2020 / Guidehouse		OE CCD			(	Comm. P	ackaged B	oilers EER	E 2020/Gui	dehouse		
Average Life (y)	Comm. Heating, AC, WH EERE 2009													
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA Technology													
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Forecast					Com	m. Package	ed Boilers	s EERE 202	20				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	Updates (2018)													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Comm. Heating,													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	AC, WH EERE 2009													

# Commercial Centrifugal Chillers (Water-Cooled)

	2012	2018		2022		203	30	20	40	20	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (tons)		IPCC/AR	B/TEAP/Gui	dehouse							
Efficiency (kW/ton)	ASHRAE 90.1-										
СОР	2010/FEMP/ eSource/ Product Literature	AS	SHRAE 90.1-2	019/Product	Lit						
Average Life (y)	2007 ASHRAE Applications Handbook		HRAE Applic Tab		oook A37			Guide	house		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)	EIA										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	Forecast	Gordian's R	SMeans Data Costs		Construction						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	Updates (2018)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton) Annual Maitnenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		Guideho	ouse/Alabama	a Power							

# Commercial Reciprocating Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)

	2012	Typical High Base BSRIA/DEER Guidehouse			200	30	20	40	205	50	
SOURCES	Installed Base			Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (tons)	BSRIA/D	DEER		Guidehouse							
Efficiency (kW/ton)	ASHRAE 90.1- 2010/DEER/ FEMP/Product Literature	ASHRAE 90.1-2016 (>150 TR)	ACLIDAE	00.1.2010	Due des et I :t						
СОР	ASHRAE 90.1- 2010/DEER/ FEMP/Product Literature	ASHRAE 90.1-2016 (>150 TR)	ASHRAE	90.1-2019	Product Lit				cal High Typical  Guidehouse		
Average Life (y)	Manufacturers	2015 AS	HRAE Applica Tab		oook A37			Guide	house		
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)											
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)	EIA Technolog Updates (			SMeans Data ruction Cost							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)		0.111	/41.1								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		Guideho	use/Alabama l	Power							

# Commercial Screw Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)

	2012	2018		2022		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019	Typical	High		Typical/High	
Typical Capacity (tons)			Guidehouse					
Efficiency (kW/ton)				ASHRAE 90.1-				
СОР	Guidehouse	ASHRAE 90.1- 2016 (>150 TR)			Product Lit			
Average Life (y)	Manufacturers		Facilit	iesNet				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton	)							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)							Guidehouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		logy Forecast es (2018)		RSMeans Data on Costs 2023 / C				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)		Cuidal	a ou co / A labama	Dozuzon				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		Guider	nouse/Alabama	i rower				

# **Commercial Scroll Chillers (Air-Cooled Only)**

	2012	2018		2022		2030	2030 2040
SOURCE	Installed Base	Installed Base	ASHRAE 90.1-2019	Typical	High		Typical / High
Typical Capacity (tons)		Guidel	nouse/Manufa	cturers			
Efficiency [full-load/IPLV] (kW/ton)			ASHRAE				
COP [full-load/IPLV]	Guidehouse	Product Lit/ Guidehouse	90.1-2019 (>150 TR)	Product Lit/ Guidehouse	Product Lit		
COI [Iun-loau/II LV]			(>150 TK)				
Average Life (y)		1	Manufacturer	s			
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton)							Guidehouse
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/ton)		ogy Forecast		RSMeans Data			
Total Installed Cost	Opuate	es (2018)	Constructio	n Costs 2023 /	Guidenouse		
(2022\$/kBtu/h) Annual Maintenance Cost							
(2022\$/ton)		Cuidob	ougo/Alaham	n Dorwan			
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		Guiden	dehouse/Alabama Power				

### Commercial Gas-Fired Chillers (Water-Cooled, Direct-Fired Only)

	20	12	20:	18		20	22		2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Installed Base: Absorption	Installed Base: Engine- Driven	Installed Base: Absorption	Installed Base: Engine- Driven	ASHRAE 90.1-2019 Absorption		Absorption	Engine- Driven	Absor	rption/Engine-D	riven
Typical Capacity (tons)				BSRIA/D	istributors						
COP [full-load]					ASHRAE						
COP [IPLV]		iterature/ house	Produ	ıct Lit	90.1-2019 Direct-fired Double Effect	CA Title 24 Gas Engine Standard		ıct Lit			
Average Life (y)	Applio Hand	SHRAE cations book/ butors	20	015 ASHRA	E Applicatio	ns Handboo	ok A37 Table	4		Guidehouse	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$/ton) Total Installed Cost	FIA Tec	hnology For	ecast Update	as (2018)			ns Data – Bu				
(2022\$/ton) Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	LITTICE	illiology I of	ccast operate	2010)	Constr	uction Costs	3 2023 / Guid	ehouse			
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/ton)			Gu	ıidehouse/ <i>F</i>	Alabama Pow	ver					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											

# **Commercial Rooftop Air Conditioners**

	2012	2018		20	22			20	23		20	30	20	40	20	50
SOURCES	Installed Base		Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.1	High	New Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	AHRI / Guidehouse				CUA	C EERE	2016									
Part Load Efficiency (IEER)	(	CUAC EE	RE 2016		ENERGY STAR	CU	AC EERE	2016	ENERGY STAR	CUAC EERE 2016		CUAC EERE 2		16 / Gui	dehouse	
Efficiency (EER)				CUAC E	EERE 2016	/ Guideł	nouse									
Efficiency Conversion							Ca	lculated								
Average Life (y)							CUAC	C EERE 20	)16							
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Distributors / Guidehouse / DEER, 2008							CUAC E	ERE 2016							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)							Ca	lculated								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)							CUAC	EERE 20	016							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)							Ca	lculated								

# Commercial Gas-Fired Engine-Drive Rooftop Air Conditioners

SOURCES	2012	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050
SOURCES	Insta	alled Base		Тур	pical	
Typical Capacity (tons)						
Heating COP				Cuide	ehouse	
Cooling COP				Guide	eriouse	
Average Life (y)						
Retail Equipment Cost (\$/ton)	EIA Technology I	Forecast Updates (2018)				
Total Installed Cost (\$/ton)						
Total Installed Cost (\$/kBtu/h)			Gordian's RSMea	ns Data – Building (	Construction Costs 2	2023 / Guidehouse
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)						

# **Commercial Rooftop Heat Pumps**

	2012	2018		202	2			2023		203	30	204	0	205	0	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 3.1	High	New Standard	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)				CUH	P EERE 2016											
Part Load Efficiency (IEER)		IP EERE 201	16 / Guideho	use	ENERGY STAR	CUHP	EERE 2016	ENERGY STAR	CUHP EERE		CUHP	EERE 2010	6 / Guido	ehouse		
COP (Heating)					SIAK			SIAK	2016							
Average Life (y)																
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$) Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	EIA															
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	Technology Forecast Updates						CUH	IP EERE 2016	6							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	(2018)															
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)																

# **Commercial Ground-Source Heat Pumps**

a over ove	2012	2018		2022		20	030	20	40	20	50
SOURCES	<b>Installed Base</b>	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)	U.S. DOE/EIA	Water-So		Heat Pumps al Rule	s EERE 2015						
COP (Heating)	Cod dala socia		ATIDI	Deteless							
EER (Cooling)	Guidehouse		АПКІ	Database							
Average Life (y)	Guidehouse / V	Vater-Sourc	e Unitary He Rule	eat Pumps EI	ERE 2015 Final						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Distributors/G uidehouse										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	U.S. DOD/IGSHPA							Guid	lehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	/MA DOER/CEFIA/ ASHRAE		urce Unitary	Heat Pump	s 2015 EERE						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Geothermal Heat Pump Consortium,			/ Guidehous							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	Inc. (U.S. DOE Contract DE- FG07- 95ID13347)										

# **Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners**

COMPONE	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	208	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)											
Efficiency (EER)											
Efficiency											
Average Life (y)											
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		PTAC & P	THP EERE 2	022 NOPD			PTAC & PT	ΓHP EERE 20	)22 NOPD / (	Guidehouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)											
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											

# **Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps**

COMPONS	2012	2018		2022		20	30	20	40	20	50
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)											
Efficiency (EER)											
Efficiency											
COP (Heating)											
Average Life (y)		DTAC 0 D	THP EERE 2	022 NODD			DTAC 0 D	FLID EEDE 20	022 NODD //	Cui dah awaa	
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)		FIAC	ITIP EEKE 2	022 NOPD			FIAC & F.	ΓHP EERE 20	)22 NOPD / (	Juidenouse	
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)											
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)											
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)											

Commercial Water Heating

# **Commercial Gas-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

	2012	2018		202	22		2030		2040		2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	ELA		CWH EERE 2022 NOPR									
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	EIA Technology											
Thermal Efficiency (%)	Forecast Updates (2018)	DOE CCD / Guidehouse										
Average Life (y)					C	WH EERE 20	)22 NOPR					
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)												
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)												
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)					CWH E	ERE 2022 NC	)PR					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		CWH EERE 2022 NOPR										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)												

# **Commercial Electric Resistance Storage Water Heaters**

COLIDORS	2012	2018	202	22	2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical		Typical			
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	Product Literature / Guidehouse								
Typical Input Capacity (kW)	Product	CW	'H EERE 2016 NO	PR					
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	Literature								
Thermal Efficiency (%)		Guide	house						
Average Life (y)		CWH EERE	2016 NOPR		Guidehouse				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)									
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	CWILLEEDE 2017								
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	CWH EERE 2016 NOPR / Guidehouse		H EERE 2016 NO	PR					
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Guidenouse								
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)									

# **Commercial Heat Pump Water Heaters**

COMPORE	2012	2018	2	2022	2030	2040	2050					
SOURCES	Installed Base	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	Typical	Typical Typical						
Water Flow Rate (gal/min)												
Typical Output Capacity (kW)	Distributors	/Guidehouse										
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)	Distributors	/Guidenouse										
Coefficient of Performance (COP <sub>h</sub> )												
Average Life (y)	EERE/Gu	iidehouse	Guidehouse									
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)				Guidenouse								
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)		Forecast Updates (18)										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)												
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)	Cuida	ehouse										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	Guide	riouse										

# **Commercial Oil-Fired Storage Water Heaters**

COLIDATE	2012	2018		2022		2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	High					
Typical Storage Capacity (gal)	AHRI /		DOE CCD/							
Typical Input Capacity (kBtu/h)	Guidehouse		DOE CCD/	Guidenouse						
Thermal Efficiency (%)	Guide	ehouse	CFR	DOE						
Average Life (y)	Commercial H	leating, Air Condi	tioning and Wate	ent EERE 2001						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)						Guidehouse				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)		Dist	ributors / Guideh							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)										

### **Commercial Electric Booster Water Heaters**

SOURCES	2012	2018	2022	2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical				
Typical Capacity (gal)										
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)										
Thermal Efficiency (%)										
Average Life (y)										
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)			Product Literatu	ıre / Guidehouse						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)										

### **Commercial Gas-Fired Booster Water Heaters**

COLIDATA	2012	2018	20	)22	2030	2040	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	Typical	Typical	Typical		
Typical Capacity (gal)									
Typical Output Capacity (kBtu/h)									
Thermal Efficiency (%)									
Average Life (y)									
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Pro	oduct Literature / (	Guidehouse		Guidehouse				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)									
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)									

### Commercial Gas-Fired Instantaneous Water Heaters

	2012	2018		20	)22		20	30	20	40	2050		
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Current Standard	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	Typical	High	
Typical Capacity (kBtu/h)			DOE	CCD				DOL CCD / C : 11					
Thermal Efficiency (%)	Guidehouse	e/DOE CCD	DOE	CCD	ENERGY STAR	DOE CCD			DOE CCD / Guidehouse				
Average Life (y)													
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)													
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)						CIAILL FEDE	2022 NODD						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)						CWH EERE	2022 NOPR						
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)													
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)													

### **Commercial Solar Water Heaters**

COLIDORS	2012	2018	20	22	2023	2030	2040	2050				
SOURCES	<b>Installed Base</b>	<b>Installed Base</b>	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 4.0	ENERGY STAR V. 5.0	Typical	Typical	Typical				
Typical Capacity (sq. ft.)												
Typical Capacity (m <sup>2</sup> )		CD	RCC / Guidehou									
Typical Capacity (Input) (kBtu/h) - North		SIN.										
Typical Capacity (Input) (kBtu/h) - South												
Solar Uniform Energy Factor (SUEF)		ENERC	GY STAR / Guid									
Average Life (y)		SR	RCC / Guidehou									
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	EIA Technol	ogy Forecast	Gordian's	RSMeans Data -	- Building	Guidehouse						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)	Update	es (2018)	Construction	on Costs 2023 / C	Guidehouse							
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - North			Guidehouse									
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - South			Guidenouse									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)												
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - North		D	OE / Guidehous									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h) - South												

**Commercial Cooking Products** 

# Commercial Natural Gas Range with Griddle and Oven

	2012	2018		2022		2023	2030	2040	2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.2	High	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0		Typical/High		
Griddle - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)			ENERGY	ENERGY	ENERGY	NA				
Oven - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	Guidehouse	FSTC	STAR / FSTC	STAR	STAR	ENERGY STAR				
Range - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)			FEMP / CEC	NA	FEMP / CEC	NA				
Combined Energy Efficiency (%)			Guidehou	se / FSTC						
Griddle - Normalized Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h/ft²)	Guidehouse	FSTC	ENERGY STAR / FSTC	ENERGY	ENERGY	NA				
Oven - Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h)	FE	MP	ENERGY STAR	STAR	STAR	ENERGY STAR	6 :11			
Range - Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h)		FSTC		NA	FSTC	NA	Guidehouse			
Combined Idle Energy Rate (Btu/h)		G	uidehouse / FS	ΓC / Distribut	ors					
Average Life (y)			FST	ГС						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)			Distrik	outors						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			FSTC / Gu							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)			TO							
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			FS	IC						

## Final

# Commercial Electric Range with Griddle and Oven

	2012	2018	2018 2022				2030	2040	2050	
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.2	High	ENERGY STAR V. 3.0		Typical/High		
Griddle - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)			FSTC /	ENERGY	ENERGY	NA				
Oven - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)	Guidehouse	FSTC	ENERGY STAR / Guidehouse	STAR	STAR	ENERGY STAR				
Range - Cooking Energy Efficiency (%)			Guidenouse	NA	CEC	NA				
Combined Energy Efficiency (%)			Guidehou	se / FSTC						
Griddle - Normalized Idle Energy Rate (kW/ft²)	Guidehouse	FSTC	FSTC / ENERGY	ENERGY	ENERGY	NA				
Oven - Idle Energy Rate (kW)			STAR / Guidehouse	STAR	STAR	ENERGY STAR				
Range - Idle Energy Rate (kW)			N.	Guidehouse						
Combined Idle Energy Rate (kW)		Gı	uidehouse / FS	ΓC / Distribute	ors					
Average Life (y)			FS	ГС						
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)			Distrib	outors						
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)										
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	FSTC / Guidehouse									
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)										
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	FSTC									

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Small**

	2012	2018		20	)22		2030	2040
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical/High	
Interior Volume (ft³)		]	FEMP / ENE	RGY STAR				
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W)	CEE / Guidehouse	FEMP	ASAP	ASAP / ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	FEMP / ENERGY STAR		
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y)			FEN	/ID				
Average Life (y)			PEN	VII				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Distribut	ors / ENER	GY STAR Sa	avings Calc	ulator / Gui	Guidehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			Cuidal	<b>.</b>				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			Guidel	nouse				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)  Annual Maintenance Cost	FSTC							
(2022\$/kBtu/h)								

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Medium**

	2012	2018		20	)22		2030	2040
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical/High	
Interior Volume (ft³)		]	FEMP / ENE	RGY STAR				
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W)	CEE / Guidehouse	FEMP	ASAP	ASAP / ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	FEMP / ENERGY STAR		
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y)			FEN	/ID				
Average Life (y)			PEN	VII				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Distribut	ors / ENER	GY STAR Sa	avings Calc	ulator / Gui	Guidehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			Cui dal	<b>.</b>				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			Guidel	nouse				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)  Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)	FSTC							

# **Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets – Large**

	2012	2018		20	)22		2030	2040
SOURCES	Installed Base	Installed Base	State Standards	Typical	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	High	Typical/High	
Interior Volume (ft³)		]	FEMP / ENE	RGY STAR				
Maximum Idle Energy Rate (W)	CEE / Guidehouse	FEMP	ASAP	ASAP / ENERGY STAR	ENERGY STAR V. 2.0	FEMP / ENERGY STAR		
Annual Energy Use (kWh/y)			FEN	/ID				
Average Life (y)			PEN	VII				
Retail Equipment Cost (2022\$)	Distribut	ors / ENER	GY STAR Sa	avings Calc	ulator / Gui	Guidehouse		
Total Installed Cost (2022\$)			Cuidal	<b>.</b>				
Total Installed Cost (2022\$/kBtu/h)			Guidel	nouse				
Annual Maintenance Cost (2022\$)  Annual Maintenance Cost	FSTC							
(2022\$/kBtu/h)								

## **Final**

<u>Return to Table of Conte</u>

## Appendix B References

Guidehouse 1676 International Drive McLean, VA 22102

And

Leidos 11951 Freedom Drive Reston, VA 20190

- AHRI. Air Conditioners Monthly Shipments, Retrieved August 2022 from: <a href="https://ahrinet.org/statistics">https://ahrinet.org/statistics</a>
- AHRI. Furnaces Historical Data, Retrieved August 2022 from: <a href="https://ahrinet.org/statistics">https://ahrinet.org/statistics</a>
- Alabama Power (n.d.). Chillers: Compare Maintenance Costs. Retrieved September 2017 from:
   <a href="http://www.alabamapower.com/business/ways-to-save/chillers-space-cooling-options/compare-maintenance-costs.html">http://www.alabamapower.com/business/ways-to-save/chillers-space-cooling-options/compare-maintenance-costs.html</a>
- ASAP. Hot Food Holding Cabinets. Retrieved October 2022 from <a href="https://appliance-standards.org/product/hot-food-holding-cabinets">https://appliance-standards.org/product/hot-food-holding-cabinets</a>
- ASHRAE. (2004). ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2004. ASHRAE, Inc.
- ASHRAE. (2007). ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2007. ASHRAE, Inc.
- ASHRAE. (2016). ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2016. ASHRAE, Inc.
- ASHRAE. (2019). ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2019. ASHRAE, Inc.
- ASHRAE. (2015). 2015 ASHRAE Handbook HVAC Applications. ASHRAE Inc.
- Building Services Research and Information Association & Ducker Research Company. (1997, 1998). U.S. Market for Central Plant Air Conditioning; Market for Ducted Warm Air Central Heating; U.S. Market for Hydronic Heating and Burners; U.S. Water Heating Market; U.S. Unitary and Close Control Air Conditioning.
- California Energy Commission. (2019). Building Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings.
- CEC. (n.d.). California Energy Commission Appliance Efficiency Database. Retrieved 2004, September 2010, June 2013, and October 2022 from: <a href="http://www.appliances.energy.ca.gov/AdvancedSearch.aspx">http://www.appliances.energy.ca.gov/AdvancedSearch.aspx</a>

- CEE. (2009). "Commercial Hot Food Holding Cabinets Program Guide." Consortium for Energy Efficiency. April 2009.
- CFR. (n.d.). National energy conservation standards authorized under the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (EPCA) and codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).
- DOE. (n.d.). *Estimating the Cost and Energy Efficiency of a Solar Water Heater*. Retrieved October 2022 from https://energy.gov/energysaver/estimating-cost-and-energy-efficiency-solar-water-heater
- DOE. (n.d.). Solar Water Heaters. Retrieved October 2022 from https://energy.gov/energysaver/solar-water-heaters
- Distributors. (n.d.). Guidehouse online research and discussions with distributors (e.g., Grainger, Home Depot, Lowe's, Sears, and others).
- EERE. (2001). Energy Efficiency Program for Commercial and Industrial Equipment; Efficiency Standards for Commercial Heating, Air Conditioning and Water Heating Equipment; Final Rule.
- EERE. (2007). Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Furnaces and Boilers; Final Rule.
- EERE. (2008). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Clothes Washers; Direct Final Rule.
- EERE. (2009). Energy Conservation Program for Certain Industrial Equipment: Energy Conservation Standards and Test Procedures for Commercial Heating, Air-Conditioning, and Water-Heating Equipment; Final Rule.
- EERE. (2010). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Water Heaters, Direct Heating Equipment, and Pool Heaters; Final Rule.

- EERE. (2011). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Clothes Dryers and Room Air Conditioners; Direct Final Rule.
- EERE. (2011). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Furnaces and Residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps; Direct Final Rule.
- EERE. (2011). Energy Conservation Program: Standards for Residential Refrigerators, Refrigerator-Freezers, and Freezers; Final Rule.
- EERE. (2012). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Clothes Washers; Direct Final Rule.
- EERE. (2014). Energy Conservation Standards for Residential/Consumer Clothes Dryers.
- EERE. (2014). Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Conventional Cooking Products (Ovens).
- EERE. (2014). Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Furnaces.
- EERE. (2015). Energy Efficiency Program For Consumer Products And Commercial And Industrial Equipment: Commercial Warm Air Furnaces.
- EERE. (2015). Final Rule Technical Support Document: Energy Efficiency Program for Small, Large, and Very Large Commercial Package Air Conditioners.
- EERE. (2016). Energy Conservation Program for Certain Industrial Equipment: Energy Conservation Standards for Small, Large, and Very Large Air-Cooled Commercial Package Air Conditioning and Heating Equipment and Commercial Warm Air Furnaces; Direct final rule and Technical Support Document.
- EERE. (2016). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Boilers.

- EERE. (2016). Final Rule Technical Support Document: Energy Efficiency Program for Residential Central Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps.
- EERE. (2016). Energy Conservation Program for Certain Industrial Equipment: Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Water Heating Equipment: Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.
- EERE. (2017). Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Clothes Washers.
- EERE. (2020). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Packaged Boilers; Final rule
- EERE. (2020). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Portable Air Conditioners.
- EERE. (2020). Final Rule Technical Support Document: Energy Efficiency Program for Consumer Products and Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Portable Air Conditioners.
- EERE. (2021). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Refrigerators, Refrigerator-Freezers, and Freezers.; Preliminary Analysis
- EERE. (2021). Energy Conservation Program: Product Classes for Residential Dishwashers, Residential Clothes Washers, and Consumer Clothes Dryers.
- EERE. (2022). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Residential Boilers; Preliminary Analysis.
- EERE. (2022). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Room Air Conditioners; Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.
- EERE (2022). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners and Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps; Notice of Proposed Determination.

- EERE (2022). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Consumer Water Heaters;
   Preliminary Analysis.
- EERE (2022). Energy Conservation Program: Energy Conservation Standards for Commercial Water Heating Equipment; Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.
- EIA Technology Forecast Updates Residential and Commercial Building Technologies. (2018). Retrieved August 2022 from: <a href="https://www.eia.gov/analysis/studies/buildings/equipcosts/pdf/appendix-a.pdf">https://www.eia.gov/analysis/studies/buildings/equipcosts/pdf/appendix-a.pdf</a>
- ENERGY STAR Savings Calculator (n.d.). "Savings Calculator for ENERGY STAR Qualified Commercial Kitchen Equipment." U.S. EPA and DOE. Retrieved June 2013 from <a href="http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=bulk\_purchasing.bus\_purchasing">http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=bulk\_purchasing.bus\_purchasing</a>
- ENERGY STAR. (n.d.). Retrieved June 2013, September 2017, and October 2022, from ENERGY STAR Products: <a href="http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=products.pr">http://www.energystar.gov/index.cfm?c=products.pr</a> find es products
- EPA. USEPA Certified Wood Stove Database. Retrieved August 2022 from: <a href="https://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/woodstove/index.cfm?fuseaction=app.search">https://cfpub.epa.gov/oarweb/woodstove/index.cfm?fuseaction=app.search</a>
- FacilitiesNet. (2009). Properly Diagnosing Chiller Life Cycles. Retrieved September 2017 from: <a href="http://www.facilitiesnet.com/hvac/article/Properly-Diagnosing-Chiller-Life-Cycles--10645">http://www.facilitiesnet.com/hvac/article/Properly-Diagnosing-Chiller-Life-Cycles--10645</a>
- FEMP. (2012). "Federal Energy Management Program: Covered Product Category: Hot Food Holding Cabinets." Retrieved June 2013 from: <a href="http://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/technologies/printable\_versions/eep\_hot\_food.html">http://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/technologies/printable\_versions/eep\_hot\_food.html</a>
- FEMP. (2016, August). Purchasing Energy-Efficient Air-Cooled Chillers. Retrieved September 2017, from FEMP Technologies: <a href="https://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/technologies/eep\_ac\_chillers.html">https://www1.eere.energy.gov/femp/technologies/eep\_ac\_chillers.html</a>

- FEMP. (2016, August). Purchasing Energy-Efficient Water-Cooled Electric Chillers. Retrieved September 2017, from FEMP Technologies: <a href="https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-water-cooled-electric-chillers">https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-water-cooled-electric-chillers</a>
- FEMP. (2020, June). Purchasing Energy-Efficient Air-Cooled Electric Chillers. Retrieved September 2022, from FEMP Technologies: <a href="https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-air-cooled-electric-chillers">https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-air-cooled-electric-chillers</a>
- FEMP. (2020, June). Purchasing Energy-Efficient Water-Cooled Electric Chillers. Retrieved September 2022, from FEMP Technologies: <a href="https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-water-cooled-electric-chillers">https://energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-water-cooled-electric-chillers</a>
- FEMP. (2021, December). Purchasing Energy-Efficient Hot Food Holding Cabinets. Retrieved October 2022 from FEMP Technologies: <a href="https://www.energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-hot-food-holding-cabinets">https://www.energy.gov/eere/femp/purchasing-energy-efficient-hot-food-holding-cabinets</a>
- FSTC. (n.d.). Appliance Reports, Rangetop Performance Reports. Retrieved December 2017, from: https://fishnick.com/publications/appliancereports/rangetops/
- FSTC. (n.d.). Appliance Reports, Griddle Performance Reports. Retrieved December 2017, from: https://fishnick.com/publications/appliancereports/griddles/
- Gordian's RSMeans Data Building Construction Costs 2023. Copyright RSMeans and Gordian. 30 Patewood Dr. Suite 350, Greenville, SC, 29615; All rights reserved.
- Guidehouse. (n.d.). In-House Expertise.
- Less et. al. (2021). The Cost of Decarbonization and Energy Upgrade Retrofits for US Homes. Retrieved February 2023 from: <a href="https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/final\_walker the cost of decarbonization\_and\_energy.pdf">https://eta-publications.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/final\_walker the cost of decarbonization\_and\_energy.pdf</a>
- IGSPHA. (n.d.). International Ground-Source Heat Pump Association. Retrieved 2007 from www.igshpa.okstate.edu

- International Ground-Source Heat Pump Association (IGSHPA) Conference Proceedings. (2012, October). Measuring the Costs & Benefits of Nationwide Geothermal Heat Pump (GHP) Deployment A Progress Report. Retrieved June 2013, from IGSHPA: <a href="http://www.igshpa.okstate.edu/membership/members\_only/proceedings/2012/10-3-2012-0130-Session-C-Measuring-the-Costs-&-Benefits-of-Nationwide-Geothermal-Heat-Pump-(GHP)-Deployment-A-Progress-Report.pdf</a>
- Manufacturers. (n.d.). Guidehouse discussions with product manufacturers.
- Product Literature. (n.d.). Literature from manufacturers and experts on specific products.
- Propane Education and Research Council (PERC). (2007). Assessment of Propane Fired Gas Air Conditioning, Heat Pumping and Dehumidification Technologies, Products, Markets and Economics
- Residential Energy Services Network. Draft PDS-01, MINHERS Addendum 71, SEER2/HSPF2 Conversions. Retrieved February 2023 from: <a href="https://www.resnet.us/about/standards/minhers/draft-pds-01-minhers-addendum-71-seer2-hspf2-conversions/">https://www.resnet.us/about/standards/minhers/draft-pds-01-minhers-addendum-71-seer2-hspf2-conversions/</a>
- Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC). (n.d.) Solar Uniform Energy Factor Specification. Retrieved October 2022 from: <a href="https://solar-rating.org/resources/suef/">https://solar-rating.org/resources/suef/</a>
- Technology Cost and Performance File for Commercial Model for AEO2010. (2009). (E. Boedecker, Compiler)
- U.S. Department of Energy's Compliance Certification Database. Retrieved August 2022 to February 2023 from: <a href="http://www.regulations.doe.gov/certification-data/">http://www.regulations.doe.gov/certification-data/</a>